

Te Tai o Poutini Plan
Addendum to Section 42A Report on
Part 2 – District-Wide Matters – Te
Wāhanga 2 – Ngā Kaupapa ā-Rohe
Whānui

Energy, Infrastructure and Transport
Te Pūngao, Te Tūāhanga and me Te Tūnuku

Issued: 23 November 2023



Te Tai o Poutini
PLAN

A combined district plan for the West Coast

1.0 Introduction

1. This addendum to the Section 42A Report for the Part 2 – District-wide Matters chapters for Energy, Infrastructure and Transport under the Proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan (pTTPP) has been prepared to address recommended amendments to the provisions in response to matters raised by submitters in evidence filed before the hearing.
2. This addendum also notes corrections identified to the Section 42A Report's supporting appendices.

2.0 Pre-hearing Meetings

3. We offered to have pre-hearing meetings with the following parties:
 - Buller District Council, Grey District Council, Westland District Council and West Coast Regional Council;
 - KiwiRail New Zealand and Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency;
 - Energy NZ, Manawa Energy, Transpower New Zealand Limited, Buller Energy Limited and Westpower Energy Limited; and
 - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
4. Due to time constraints and submitters preference and/or availability meetings were limited. Meeting notes are attached to this report at **Attachment 1**.

3.0 Provisions

5. This section identifies further amendments to the recommended provisions in response to matters raised in evidence.
6. The recommended provisions are included at **Attachment 2**. Corrections to the Section 42A Report are identified in **green** text, and amendments following the recommended changes in response to evidence are identified in **purple** text.
7. Due to administration errors loading and summarising submissions in the Council electronic system Appendix 2 of the Section 42A Report has numerical errors and missing data. Where these have been raised by submitters or identified, corrections to Appendix 2 are identified in **green** text, recommended changes in response to evidence are identified in **purple** text.
8. Our opinion on matters that are not detailed in this addendum report has not changed in response to written evidence.
9. We support the restructure and re-ordering of the Energy Chapter to improve readability and flow for the plan user. However, for ease of reporting and consistency of numbering we have not provided an updated version in support of this addendum.
10. The matters raised and amendments recommend in relation to the Energy provisions include:
 - a. The term 'Energy Activity' and the clarification of policy and rule context for types of energy activities;
 - b. Clarification of 'Minor upgrading' and 'Upgrading' terms;
 - c. Clarification of renewable energy, non-renewable energy including

- scale of activities, policy direction and activity default;
 - d. New objective to ensure co-ordinated provision of distribution and transmission activities; and
 - e. New policy for non-renewable electricity generation.
11. The matters raised and amendments recommend in relation to the Infrastructure provisions include:
- a. Clarification of use of standby generators;
 - b. Clarification of height and bulk standards for environmental monitoring and meteorological facilities; and
 - c. Provision for underground infrastructure.
12. Due to the late access to Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency and Kiwi Rail evidence we have not had sufficient time to review and make recommendations in response to matters raised. No further amendments in relation to the Transport provisions have been recommended in this addendum; however, we do note the pre-hearing meeting on 23 November 2022 discussed the following topics which would benefit from further consideration:
- a. Mapping or listing for road hierarchies;
 - b. Plan integration with the One Network Framework (ONF);
 - c. Refinement of approach to high trip generating activity provisions; and
 - d. Clarification of vehicle crossing design and location standards.
13. Our analysis on these matters is set out in the Table 1 below.

3.0 Decisions on Submissions and Further Submissions

14. **Attachment 3** identifies the amendments and corrections to the recommendations on whether to accept, accept in part, or reject submission and further submissions. Corrections to the Section 42A Report are identified in [green](#) text, and amendments following the recommended changes as set out at Section 2 above are identified in [purple](#) text.

4.0 Recommendation

15. Having considered all the submissions, statements of evidence, and reviewed the relevant statutory and non-statutory documents, we recommend the further amendments to the Energy, Infrastructure and Transport chapter as set out at **Attachment 2**.
16. Amendments and corrections to recommendations on submissions are set out in full at **Attachment 3**.

	Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
Energy, Infrastructure and Transport					
Key Issue 2 Critical Infrastructure					
17.	Critical Infrastructure – Definition	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para 7.12	Retain definition of critical infrastructure (S457.022)	Clearly defines “Critical Infrastructure”. S457.022 is not referenced in the Section 42A Report.	Section 5.2.2 of the Section 42A Report addresses the definition of critical infrastructure and recommends replacing the term with ‘Regionally Significant Infrastructure’. This submission is recommended to be rejected as a consequence of this recommendation.
Energy					
Key Issue 2 – Definitions					
18.	Energy Activity Definition	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 4.6	Retain Energy Activity Definition as notified.	Important to ensure that the terms are used for activities and the content and application is well understood.	Westpower seek to amend the definition of Energy Activity to provide specificity to ensure that the definition includes connection and supply to customers. The Section 42A Report recommends (para 447) that a new rule be included in the Energy Chapter to provide for customer connections as a permitted activity. The notified definition of Energy Activity is an umbrella definition within which this level of specificity is not considered necessary. In our opinion the retention of a customer connection permitted activity rules in the Energy Chapter affords a greater level of certainty, effectiveness and monitoring. The need to ensure consistent use of the definition has been carefully considered, consequential amendments have been
19.		Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.10	Seek amendment to the definition of ‘energy activity’ as follows: <u>electricity generation and, in terms of distribution of electricity, connection and supply to consumers of electricity. Energy activities include all related infrastructure and assets.</u>	Given that energy activities have been split from “infrastructure” form a “chapter” perspective amend the definition to recognise that these activities include all aspects of energy activities, including supply of electricity to end users.	
20.		Pauline Whitney on	Supported definition as	Submitter seeks to ensure that	

	Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
		behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.7	notified	any rationale for the Energy Activities provisions only rely on the NPSET where there the provision is specific to the National Grid.	recommended.
21.	Upgrading Definition	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 4.7 – 4.8	Seek amendment to the definition of 'upgrading' to also include 'upgrade'	The two words are used interchangeably throughout the chapter. It is important to be clear that these two terms mean the same thing.	This evidence provides further clarity and reasoning in support of the submitter's relief. It is considered that the relief sought will improve implementation and will not change the definition.
22.		Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.15	Seek amendment to definition.	Proposed definition is inappropriate in enabling Westpower to provide for the communities it serves, and managing and operating its network.	Our Section 42A Report recommendation, para 148 remains. We consider that the amendment sought unnecessarily complicates the definition, such matters are more appropriately addressed within rules which provide for a consenting pathway.
23.	Minor Upgrading Definition	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 4.9	Seek to insert new minor upgrade definition.	There is a need to be clear what is meant by using the term minor upgrading within the rules especially when applying a permitted activity status. Including a definition will ensure that activities proceeding under this definition remain within clear parameters and would enable works to be undertaken to improve REG without undue consenting process.	Whilst we agree with the submitters that it must be clear what is meant by 'minor upgrading', we consider that the definition of 'upgrading' is sufficiently wide enough to provide for those matters listed by the submitters are concerned that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. the relief sought by Manawa Energy will result in overlapping terminology with the definition of upgrading, particularly with respect to increasing generation or transmission capacity. b. the relief sought by Westpower will

	Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
24.	Minor Upgrading Definition for Distribution Line	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.16	Seek the insertion of a new minor upgrading definition for distribution lines.	In my opinion, given the provisions of the plan as a whole, a definition of "minor upgrading" is required. The proposed definition in the submission is consistent with plans of a similar layout and regime to the pTTPP so is an appropriate addition and will achieve an outcome consistent with energy activities as proposed in the submission	result in a definition containing size and scale limitations which are better placed within a rule framework We note that the original recommendation of the Section 42A Report was to reject both submission points, we change this recommendation to accept in part and recommend amendments to the provisions to ensure careful use of language.
25.	Small and Community Scale Electricity Generation Activities Definitions	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 4.3 – 4.5	Remove definitions, and only if required, that they be replaced with one definition of 'small and community' scale to align with the NPSREG policy F.	Perception of scale is misleading – if not small scale (which is to a low threshold, then it is large scale and does not enable the purpose it is intended to). NPSREG policy F seeks to encourage such activities.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We remain of the opinion that a definition is required to provide interpretation clarity for plan users, ensuring effective rules. We accept based upon Manawa Energy Limited's evidence that the proposed small scale energy generation threshold is too restrictive, and accept their relief sought that the definition be amended to reflect the NPSREG relying upon effects-based rules and zone bulk and location rules to manage potential effects.
26.		Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.6 and 8.7	Status quo should be retained with some minor amendment to bring terminology in line with that in the NPSREG.	Implications and impacts of the proposed amendments have not been appropriately assessed or evaluated.	
27.	Substation (Zone) Definition	Pauline Whitney on behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.7	Delete the exclusion of substations that are directly connected to the national grid.	Upon review and reflection, prefer the alternative relief. Concern is that the exclusion of the National Grid from the	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We accept the logic of Transpower and consider that the provisions will

	Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
28.				definition, with no specific rule to capture new National Grid, the new catch all non-complying rule would apply. Such an activity status is inappropriate.	appropriately manage effects.
		Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.8	Definition should be retained as notified.	If such an amendment is required to provide for the National Grid assets used or owned by Transpower then it should be clear that is what is intended and provided for.	
29.	National Grid Subdivision Corridor Definition	Pauline Whitney on behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.7	Amend the definition of National Grid Yard to include clarification of measurement of setback distances.	While I accept this has been included in the definition for the National Grid Yard, I consider it important to also include within the definition of National Grid Subdivision Corridor so as to provide clarity to plan users.	We agree with the submitter and support consistency between definitions.
Key Issue 3 – Overview					
30.	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan Provisions	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.22	Provide an explanatory note to clarify applicability of provisions that do not specifically reference Energy Activities.	The submission intended to ensure it was clear how the plan was to be interpreted particularly given the numerous terms that may apply to “Energy Activities” throughout the plan. I recommend that this should	We consider that recommended amendments to the Energy Chapter have provided sufficient clarity with respect to Energy Activities as defined and within provisions of the Chapter. We consider that the Overview clarifies the relationship with the Infrastructure Chapter and further clarification is a plan integration matter

Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation	
			still be provided to better assist plan users and administrators.	beyond the scope of this topic.	
Key Issue 4 – Energy Objectives					
31.	ENG-03	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 6.8 – 6.10	Amend ENG-03 to delete reference to 'energy activities' and replace with 'renewable electricity generation, energy investigation, distribution and transmission'	Amendment to the objective is required to specify correctly the activities enabled to give effect to national direction for both the REG and for electricity transmission, without transferring the same benefit to non-renewables.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We accept that the amendment to the objective will provide further clarity with respect to the various activities encompassed in the umbrella definition of energy activities. Furthermore, this amendment will be consistent with national direction.
32.	ENG-03 and New objective	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.31	(1) Add the new objective "ENG-?? To enable the safe, efficient and integrated development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of Energy Activities, including related Infrastructure and Critical Infrastructure, to meet the needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini ". (2) With the new objective added amend existing ENG-03 to read, " To protect Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure,	I do not agree with the approach proposed in the Section 42A Report or the statement that "providing" for an activity is comparable to "enabling" an activity. I consider the submission and outcomes sought by Westpower (see S547.078 (page 21) in Appendix 1 below) should be adopted and incorporated in to the plan to appropriately achieve the outcomes sought.	We accept the evidence submitted that there is an inconsistency between the Infrastructure Chapter objectives and the Energy objectives with respect to 'enabling' energy activities in accordance with the RPS. However, we remain of the opinion that a new objective is not necessary, instead we support amendment to ENG-03 to include "to enable".

	Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
			from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision, use and development."		
33.	New objective	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.26	Insert new objective: "To enable the safe, efficient and integrated development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of Energy Activities, including related Infrastructure and Critical Infrastructure, to meet the needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini."	The objective as proposed do not give effect to, and are not consistent with the RPS. It is unclear to me why a lesser outcome is sought or considered appropriate for energy activities than other infrastructure given the significance of energy activities to the region, and nationally, in achieving community and environmental outcomes.	We accept the evidence submitted that there is an inconsistency between the Infrastructure Chapter objectives and the Energy objectives with respect to 'enabling' energy activities in accordance with the RPS. However, we remain of the opinion that a new objective is not necessary, instead we support amendment to ENG-O3 to include "to enable".
34.	Amend ENG-O2 and New objective	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.28 – 8.30	Amend: To recognise and provide for the technical, functional, and operational and locational needs associated with the location and design of Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure. —and to	The existing objective should be split into two objectives to provide for the two matters and enable a clear interpretation and understanding of the outcomes sought. This included the "technical and locational" needs should be added to ensure consistency with the plan and with the RPS.	With respect to ENG-O2 recommendation of Section 42A Report detailed within paragraph 175 stand. We consider that an objective should stand alone without cross-referencing other objectives, and that the recognizing functional and operational needs of these activities should be linked to outcome of minimising adverse effects.

Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
		<p>minimise adverse effects of these activities on communities and the environment. New Objective: To manage adverse effects of Energy Activities on the environment while recognising and providing for the matters in Objectives ENG-01 and ENG-02."</p>	<p>With regard to "minimising" effects it was unclear what definition was being used to determine whether effects are minimal. Given the requirements of energy activities it may not always be possible to achieve minimal effects; instead the effects must be managed. To achieve the outcome a new objective was proposed regarding management of effects. This objective is not considered in the Section 42A Report.</p>	
35.	New Objective Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.32	Add new objective: To ensure the efficient provision and use of Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure, for communities by co-ordinating the provision of Energy Activities with subdivision, use and development.	I do not agree with the inconsistent approach adopted and note elsewhere, in regard to matters being located in the subdivision section, the Section 42A Report opposes aggregation of provisions on the basis that the plan must be read as a whole. I note RPS policies for RSI (ie. Chapter 6, Policy 8) seeks integration of land use and infrastructure which appears to be have been carried through to the "Infrastructure" chapter (INF-	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. With the recommended refinement of approach to types of Energy Activities, we consider upon reflection that an objective supporting co-ordination and the efficient provision of electricity distribution and connection would link to policies ENG-P5 and ENG-P9.

Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation	
			O3) but not the "Energy Activities" chapter. As with the discussion above I am unclear as to why a lesser approach is proposed for energy activities given the benefits of the generation, supply and use of renewable electricity for the community and the environment.		
Key Issue 5 – Energy Policies					
36.	New policy for non-renewable energy generation	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 6.1 – 6.13	Add a new policy as follows: ENG - P10 Avoid the development of non-renewable electricity generation activities on the West Coast and facilitate the replacement of non-renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in electricity generation.	It is necessary and appropriate to include a policy that clearly states the intent to avoid the development of non-renewable electricity generation activities on the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini and facilitate the replacement of non-renewable energy sources in energy generation.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We accept that policy direction is necessary to provide direction to consent assessments under section 104 of the RMA. However, we struggle to support a straight avoid policy in the absence of clear direction under section 6 of the RMA, the silence of the NPSREG and the direction of the RPS policy 6.1 <i>Provide for a secure supply of energy to meet the needs of people and communities on the West Coast, and to meet the foreseeable future needs of economic growth in the region.</i> As such we consider that a qualified 'avoidance' policy achieves consistency with this policy direction, and put forward alternative wording.
37.	ENG-P1	Mark Lile on behalf of	Amend ENG-P1 to include	To give effect to policy 5 of the	We accept the point made in evidence and

	Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
38.		Buller Electricity Limited, para. 27 – 29	the words "and enable".	NPSET. Submitter attributes enable to the permitted activity status more readily than the words 'provide for'.	support the relief sought.
		Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.33	Amend ENG-P1, "Provide for the development ... and upgrading of existing and new Energy Activities, including energy related aspects of Infrastructure and Critical Infrastructure. "	Terms should be rationalized as far as possible to ensure consistency of interpretation.	Whilst we do not support the amendments sought to ENG-P1, we note that submissions and relief sought seeking to clarify the scope and context of the different types of energy activities within the umbrella definition have been accepted.
39.	ENG-P2 and ENG-P3	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 6	A set of provisions needs to be added to address non-renewable energy activities including a policy and a rule directing avoidance and remove unnecessary wording	Amendment to the policies is required to specify correctly the activities enabled to give effect to national direction for both the REG and for electricity transmission, without transferring the same benefit to non-renewables.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We accept that the amendment to the policies will provide further clarity with respect to the various activities encompassed in the umbrella definition of energy activities. Furthermore, this amendment will be consistent with national direction.
40.	ENG-P5	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 6	A set of provisions needs to be added to address non-renewable energy activities including a policy and a rule directing avoidance.		
41.	ENG-P3	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa	Amend ENG-P3 to be	Avoidance of reverse sensitivity is the appropriate direction for	

	Plan Provision	Submission/ Evidence	Summary of Relief Sought	Summary of Reasons for Relief Sought	Section 42A Analysis Analysis and Recommendation
42.		Energy Limited, para. 7	consistent with NPSREG Policy C3, "manage activities to avoid reverse sensitivity". Retain the term incompatible.	this policy as this will give effect to the NPSREG policy C3.	
		Mark Lile on behalf of Buller Electricity Limited	Amend ENG-P3 to "manage activities to avoid reverse sensitivity".	Policy 10 of the NPSET seeks "to the extent reasonably possible manage activities to avoid reverse sensitivity effects"	We support consistency with the NPSET, and consider that amendments to refine references to Energy Activities provide the ability to refine policy direction.
43.	ENG-P3	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.36 – 8.38	Amend to read: Protect energy activities, including energy of infrastructure and critical infrastructure, from the reverse sensitivity ...energy activities and associated infrastructure.	I note the protection of utilities and infrastructure is an objective, INF-O2, of the Infrastructure section which presumably is to give effect to the RPS given its wording it is unclear why a lesser outcome would be applied to energy activities given their importance to the community and nationally in achieving renewable energy targets	We continue to support the recommendations of the Section 42A Report, noting the new policy proposed to manage activities in and around Significant Electricity Distribution Lines.
44.	ENG-P4	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 9	Minimise be replaced with avoid, remedy or mitigate to reflect the Act.	Minimise is considered to be very general and lacking in direction. NPSREG uses the terms 'avoid, remedy or mitigate'. Manage is another ambiguous term that does not	We support consistency with the NPSREG, and consider that amendments to refine references to Energy Activities provide the ability to refine policy direction. We note that the submitter has requested the

			provide direction and the NPSREG clearly uses the terms avoid, remedy, mitigate.	same amendment to ENG-O2, we do not support this amendment it is considered that an objective should be directing an outcome sought further we note that the NPSREG objective does not include 'avoid, remedy or mitigate'.
45.	ENG-P4	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.36 – 8.38	Amend to read: Protect energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure, from the reverse sensitivity ...energy activities and associated infrastructure.	<p>This includes retention of the word "communities". This was requested to be removed on the basis that the word "environment" was retained we are advised in previous Section 42A Reports that the definition of "environment" in the RMA includes "people and communities"</p> <p>We accept the point made in the evidence and recommend deleting 'communities'.</p> <p>We note that submissions and relief sought seeking to clarify the scope and context of the different types of energy activities within the umbrella definition have been accepted.</p>
46.	ENG-P8	Pauline Whitney on behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.17.4 – 6.17.6	Amend policy ENG-P8 as detailed in page 16 of evidence in chief.	<p>Support for relief sought detailed in para 6.17.6.</p> <p>This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We accept that the relief sought will ensure consistency between NPSET and NZCPS.</p> <p>However, we note that we have recommended that references to 'minor upgrading' be deleted to avoid confusion of terms and afford clarity to rules. Therefore, we do not the amendment to include reference to 'major upgrade'.</p>
47.	ENG-P9	Pauline Whitney on behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.17.7 – 6.17.10	Amend policy ENG-P9 as detailed in page 20 of evidence in chief.	<p>Support for relief sought detailed in para 6.17.10.</p> <p>This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We accept that the relief sought will afford consistency of language and policy direction, giving effect to NPSET policy 10.</p>

48.	New policy (ENG-PX1)	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.43	Amend new policy to include b. protect the lines from incompatible subdivision, use and development and d. protect the lines from potential reverse sensitivity effects.	Support for relief sought detailed in para 8.43.	We support amendment to clause c. because upon reflection the double use of 'management' does not provide clear direction, we are comfortable that the action is to 'manage activities to protect'.
Key Issue 6 – Energy Standards					
49.	Non-renewable energy generation	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 6	A set of provisions needs to be added to address non-renewable energy activities including a policy and a rule directing avoidance.	Amendment to the provisions is required to specify correctly the activities enabled to give effect to national direction for both the REG and for electricity transmission, without transferring the same benefit to non-renewables.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We accept that the relief sought will be consistent with national direction.
50.	Rules	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 10	Remove defaulting non-complying activity status. Upgrades (that are not minor) and new REG activities (that are not domestic in scale) should be treated as a restricted discretionary activity.	Applying a non-complying activity status to any REG activities does not give effect to NPSREG direction. Inconsistent with common approach taken to REG in other district plans.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We consider that amendments to refine references to Energy Activities provide the ability to refine provisions.
51.	ENG-RXX (New Lines, Telecommunication Polies or Towers)	Mark Lile on behalf of Buller Electricity Limited, para. 72	Amend clause 4 to provide for a diameter of 36mm.	Aerial bundled conductors (3 conductors wrapped together) are 36mm in diameter and so clause 4 could not be complied with.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification.
52.	ENG-RXX (The	Mark Lile on behalf of	Not stated.	Submitter noted the	We acknowledge that this was a drafting error

	construction of distribution lines and transmission lines not managed by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities)	Buller Electricity Limited, para. 73		relationship between proposed new rules for 'New Lines, Telecommunication Poles or Towers' and 'The construction of distribution lines and transmission lines not managed by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities' was unclear.	and ENG-RXX (New Lines, Telecommunication Polies or Towers) was incorrectly labelled and should be titled "New Customer Connections".
53.	ENG-R4, ENG-R12	Pauline Whitney on behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.19.5 – 6.19.13	Delete reference to 'minor' and default to a discretionary activity.	Support for relief sought detailed in para 6.16.19.6 – 6.19.8.	This evidence and pre-hearing discussions have highlighted inconsistencies and lack of definition with respect to 'minor upgrading'. Therefore, we support the recommended amendments to ENG-R4, ENG-R12.
54.	ENG-R4 and underground electricity lines	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.73	Oppose the rule structure, ENG-R4 as notified provided to underground lines.	As detailed in para 8.73	We consider that the matter of clarifying underground energy activities has been addressed in the Section 42A Report. We note however, that the recommended rule applies to "Energy Activities" whilst ENG-R4 is limited to distribution lines and transmission lines, all standards within ENG-R4 apply directly to poles, lines etc the rule does not make it explicit that underground activities are permitted.
55.	ENG-R5	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 11.4	Amendment to ENG-R5 to be enabling of REG activities as detailed in submission.	Increase in scale is supported, consider that 100m2 buildings are not unreasonable in relation to this type of activity an appear to be well within the limits on building scale in the	We note that this submission point (S438.079) is addressed in paragraph 258 of the Section 42A Report, and discussion remains relevant. In response to this particular sub-set of the submission point, the Energy Chapter applies

			zones in which these types of activities occur [GRZ, NOS, OSZ].	district wide, across the full range of zones which seek different character and amenity outcomes. As such we remain concerned that provision of 100m2 buildings as a permitted activity may not be appropriate in all locations. As a solution to this request, we recommend the inclusion of a clause which requires compliance with the relevant underlying zone building limits. We note that these may well be subject to change following zoning hearings.	
56.	ENG-R7 and ENG-R19	Pauline Whitney on behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.19.14 – 6.19.25	Amend ENG-R7 and ENG-R19 as detailed in pages 38 and 39 of evidence in chief. Including providing for a non-complying activity default.	As detailed in para 6.19.14 – 6.19.25	<p>This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification.</p> <p>We note that submitters (S63.020, S486.020) sought various amendments to clause ENG-R7.1.iv to include/exclude various activities, whilst we understand the intent of the rule to provide for compatible activities in proximity to the National Grid, remain concerned that there appears to be limited justification for the listed activities which are not defined terms in the plan.</p> <p>We accept that the amendments sought to activity status will ensure consistency with the NPSET and across other District Plans, we do still note the discrepancy between defaulting activity status between rules providing for National Grid activities and activities within the National Grid.</p> <p>We also note that relief sought seeks to delete ‘Significant Electricity Transmission Lines’ from</p>

				ENG-R19, on the premise that these lines do not have the level of support from NPSET. Therefore, we recommend a separate rule for these lines.	
57.	ENG-R10	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 11.5 and 11.6	Increase height restriction of 4m and building size restrictions.	Notified height restriction is very low and insufficient to be meaningful in providing for investigations into meteorological conditions.	In response to this particular sub-set of the submission point, the Energy Chapter applies district wide, across the full range of zones which seek different character and amenity outcomes. As such we remain concerned that a maximum height of 10m threshold as a permitted activity may not be appropriate in all locations. As a solution to this request, we recommend the inclusion of a clause which requires compliance with the relevant underlying zone structure or building height limits. We note that these may well be subject to change following zoning hearings.
58.	ENG-R11	Pauline Whitney on behalf of Transpower New Zealand Limited, para. 6.19.1 – 6.19.3	Amend policy ENG-R11 as detailed in page 23 of evidence in chief.	As detailed in para 6.19.1 – 6.19.3	We support relief sought as it seeks to ensure clarity to rule cascade.
59.		Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 8.65	Delete clause e.	Contamination is usually by way of discharge which is generally managed through regional provisions. District wide chapters apply.	We agree with this evidence.
60.	ENG-R14, ENG-RX6	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 11.7	Matters of discretion that apply to restricted discretionary activities for REG can be better refined.	Listing "landscape measures" as a matter for discretion is unhelpful as it is unclear what is expected or what would be achieved.	We agree with the submitter respect to refinement proposed for clause c. And also agree that clause e is vague, however we do not support the specific amendment sought, considering that it is also very wide and vague. An alternative clause is recommended to ensure

				effects on amenity and character, landscape are considered in an assessment.	
61.	ENG-R17	Stephanie Styles on behalf of Manawa Energy Limited, para. 8	Remove differentiation between wind farms and other renewable electricity generation. Remove defaulting non-complying activity status.	There is no differentiation between forms of REG at a national or regional level. Clear direction in the NPSREG to provide for REG activities.	This evidence along with further pre-hearing discussions provide further clarification and justification. We support consistency with the NPSREG relying upon effects-based rules and zone bulk and location rules to manage potential effects.
62.	New Rule – Installation of Above Ground Energy Activities	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 7.9	Disallow submission (S538.024), opposed rule proposed including the potential impacts and implications for its ability to service the community and submits that the rule in the Westpower submission be adopted.	FS222.049 is linked to the wrong base submission (in Section 42A Report). It is not possible to provide further comment on the correct linkage.	We accept the drafting error within the Section 42A Report, however consider that this further submission does not change the recommendation or discussion within paragraph 324.
Infrastructure					
Key Issue 2 – Definitions					
63.	Infrastructure Definition	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited para. 7.11	Add an advisory note: Whilst electricity activities in item (d) are defined as infrastructure they are not provided for or controlled in the "Infrastructure Chapter" but in the "Energy Activities Chapter". Reference should also be made to	Adding advice notes to definitions for 'infrastructure' and 'network utility operator' respectively to assist plan users in interpreting how the plan works in terms of defined activities and the relevant rules. I am unclear how assisting plan users is not an appropriate amendment.	We do not support the relief sought. It is our opinion that plan integration and interpretation are more appropriately addressed in the General Approach Chapter and the Overview section of each chapter. Furthermore, we consider that plan users will find the Eplan structure and flexibility easy to maneuver between sections, chapters and definitions.

			the definition of "Energy Activities" in that regard.		
64.	Network Utility Operator	Martin Kennedy on behalf of Westpower Limited, para. 7.11	Add an advisory note, Note: Whilst electricity activities in item (c) are defined as infrastructure they are not provided for in the Infrastructure Chapter but in the Energy Activities Chapter and reference should also be made to the definition of Energy Activities in that regard.		
Key Issue 6 – Infrastructure Standards					
65.	Note 2	Chris Horne on behalf of Chorus New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited, One New Zealand Group Limited and FortySouth	Amend Note 2 as follows: <i>The installation and operation of telecommunications facilities (such as cabinets, antennas, poles, small cell-units and telecommunications lines) undertaken by a telecommunications facility operator are controlled in some instances by the Resource Management (National</i>	Paragraph 420 of the Section 42A Report accepts this amendment; however, it has not been addressed in the Appendix 1 (tracked change chapter). This amendment reflects the NESTF.	We acknowledge that this was a drafting error and Note 2 should be amended.

		<i>Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2016, separate to Te Tai o Poutini Plan. Te Tai o Poutini Plan applies where these telecommunications facilities <u>are either not covered by the Regulations, are covered but do not meet permitted standards of the Regulations, or are located within the following overlays:</u></i>			
66.	INF-R4	Chris Horne on behalf of Chorus New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited, One New Zealand Group Limited and FortySouth, para. 44	Amend INF-R4 to include an additional clause: <i><u>or,</u></i> <i><u>iii. For a period of up to 12 months as part of construction or re-construction activity; and</u></i>	TEMP-R2 does not appropriately cover all scenarios.	We accept the relief sought for the reasons outlined in the submitters evidence.
67.	INF-R12	Chris Horne on behalf of Chorus New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited, One New Zealand Group Limited and FortySouth, para. 25	Amend INF-R12 as follows: <i><u>New telecommunications poles, new antenna attached to poles and new antenna attached to a building not regulated by the NES-TF, or regulated equipment not meeting</u></i>	The Section 42A Report does not comment on the requested amendments. There needs to be a rule to determine the activity status of a regulated activity that does not meet the permitted NES-TF standards.	We acknowledge that this submission point was not addressed in the Section 42A Report, however, we do not support the wording sought by the submitter. We consider that a separate permitted activity rule would achieve the same outcome and be easier for plan users to understand the rule cascade. We have recommended the inclusion of a permitted activity rule for "New

		<u>the permitted standards of the NES-TF</u>		telecommunications poles and antennas meeting the permitted standards of the NES-TF".
68.	INF-R19	Lillie Sadler on behalf of West Coast Regional Council, issue 3 on page 3	Remove restricted discretionary INF-R19.	<p>We question how there can be a restricted discretionary default rule if here will be no permitted conditions to be breached, as recommended by the Section 42A report. In our view, restricted discretionary status for Council's poles, towers and antennae in all zones is onerous.</p> <p>We agree with the submitters evidence and support the removal of INF-R19, however, we consider consequential amendment to INF-R6 is required. This is consistent with the recommendation made in relation to ENG-R10, as outlined in paragraph 57.</p> <p>The recommendation outlined in paragraph 57 considers that a clause be included for ENG-R10, and in this case INF-R6, which requires compliance with the relevant underlying zone structure or building height limits. We note that these may well be subject to change following zoning hearings.</p>
69.	New Rule – Underground Lines	Chris Horne on behalf of Chorus New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited, One New Zealand Group Limited and FortySouth, para. 47	<p>Insert a new rule as follows:</p> <p><u>ENG-RXX Operation, Maintenance, Repairs and Installation of Below Ground Energy Activities</u></p> <p><u>Activity Status Permitted</u></p> <p><u>Where:</u></p> <p>1. <u>All performance standards in Rule ENG-R1 are complied with.</u></p> <p>Or, clarify if Rule INF-R9 provides for underground</p>	<p>Our submission sought a new rule to provide for underground lines as a permitted activity. This particular relief point does not appear to have been specifically addressed in the Section 42A Report.</p> <p>I have further considered the need for this relief and note that Rule INF-R9 appears to provide for telecommunication lines generally, notwithstanding that the standards are only relevant to above ground lines. If this is the correct interpretation then</p> <p>We consider underground lines are provided for as a permitted activity under Rule INF-R9.</p>

		lines.	no further change to the Proposed Plan would be necessary. It would be helpful if the reporting planners could comment either at the hearing or in rebuttal evidence if they consider underground lines are provided for as a permitted activity under Rule INF-R9.		
70.	New Rule – Back-up Generators	Chris Horne on behalf of Chorus New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited, One New Zealand Group Limited and FortySouth, para. 52	Insert a new rule providing for Standby Backup Generators as a Permitted Activity.	No rules within the temporary activities chapter provide for back-up generators.	We agree that the Temporary Activities chapter does not provide for back-up generators, therefore, it is appropriate to provide an additional permitted activity rule for back-up generators.

Attachment 1: Meeting Notes

Date & Time:	16 November 2023 (9am – 12pm)
Venue:	Online (Microsoft Teams)
Attendees:	
Independent S42A Reporting Officer	Melissa McGrath (Planner)
Admin Support	Shauna Huddart (Planner)
Manawa Energy	Nicola Foran and Stephanie Styles
Transpower Limited	Pauline Whitney
Buller Electricity	Mark Lile
Westpower Limited	Martin Kennedy
NZ Energy	Peter Mulvihill

1. Confirm scope of conferencing and reporting
 - a. We all agree maintaining energy generation and energy infrastructure together under an energy section and therefore the infrastructure section does not apply.
 - b. We all agree that the plan needs to be legible and clear to those that administer it and use it.
 - Have consistency across the plan with definitions.
 - Clarity in terms of the relationships between and of sections, chapters, and provisions.
 - Where necessary changes are made to ensure these outcomes are achieved.
 - Clarity in how the structure of the activity status pattern and rule cascade works.
2. Structure of Energy and Infrastructure Chapters – with respect to Energy Activities
3. Critical Infrastructure vs Regionally Significant Infrastructure – provision of electricity infrastructure and REG
 - a. We all agree to the change from critical infrastructure to regionally significant infrastructure.
 - b. This will require consequential amendments throughout the plan not just the energy section.
4. Definition of Energy Activities – provision of non-renewable energy generation
 - a. As it stands the definition of energy activity is a broad umbrella term and therefore the group is conscious of its use and application throughout the plan. (Pauline, Stephanie, and Nicola).
5. Definition/provision for small, community and large scale renewable energy activities
6. Minor upgrading vs upgrading
7. Substation definitions
8. Discussion on details
 - a. Definition/provision for small, community and large-scale renewable energy activities, Minor upgrading vs upgrading and Substation definitions
 - b. We have all agreed to a process over the next to revisit nuances between the rules and the definitions so that this helps the hearing process on the 27th
 - Melissa has agreed to circulate revised chapter at end of day on Monday the 20th of November.

- Group will meet to discuss at 9am on Wednesday 22nd of November. The purpose of the meeting is to flag key points at a high level not detailed level.
- c. The group has indicated a willingness to continue the discussions post hearing to assist the panel and providing a collective set of provisions.

Date & Time:	23 November 2023 (9am – 10:30am)
Venue:	Online (Microsoft Teams)
Attendees:	
Independent S42A Reporting Officer	Melissa McGrath (Planner)
Independent S42A Reporting Officer	Grace Forno (Planner)
Waka Kotahi	Robert Swears
Waka Kotahi	Stuart Pearson

1. ONRC vs ONF

Waka Kotahi (Robert and Stuart) note that One Network Framework (ONF) is used to inform funding decisions and recommend the District Plan (DP) reference ONF road hierarchy to future proof the plan. Funding decisions and land use development should be coordinated, particularly high trip generating activities.

We (all attendees) note that the DP does not map or list road hierarchies, we consider that this would be beneficial for plan users and would improve implementation.

2. High Trip Generating Activities

Waka Kotahi considers there is not sufficient definition of the effects associated with high trip generating activities and too much variation within the proposed provisions TRN-Table 6 regarding high trip generating thresholds. Waka Kotahi recommend an approach which uses ECMs with a simplified approach to establish the thresholds in accordance with the roading hierarchy (ideally changing to ONF). Leading to different level of traffic effect assessment (Traffic Impact Assessment and Integrated Transport Assessment).

The ECM approach equates the vehicle types to equivalent car movements with heavy vehicles representing X number of equivalent car movements depending upon the type of heavy vehicle. For example:

One equivalent car movement (ecm) = 1 car / light vehicle movement

3 ecm = 1 heavy commercial vehicle movement,

5 ecm = 1 combination heavy commercial vehicle movement (for example, truck and trailer, tractor unit and semitrailer, B-train, et cetera)

Reporting Planners (Grace and Melissa) support refinement of the high trip generating rule/s, TRN-Table 6 is deleted/replaced/amended and traffic effect assessment (TIA or ITA) information requirement to improving clarity with respect to levels traffic effect assessment. Reporting Planners agree that consequential amendments to the Zone rules will be required to refine ECMs.

We agree that it would be beneficial to work together to establish a set of provisions and are open to do so prior to right of reply.

3. Vehicle Crossing

We note that TRN-P2 refers to 'design' and this should flow through to rules and standards. We consider that there is a gap in the rules due to the absence of design standards, and we consider that a separate compliance clause should be included to cross reference to new table proposed by Waka Kotahi. We note that there remains a gap for local roads and state highways where the speed limit is lower than 70 km/h.

We consider that the difference between TRN-Table 1 and TRN-Table 3 needs to be clarified, and that a figure would be beneficial for plan users.

Attachment 2: Recommended Amendments to the Energy, Infrastructure, and Transport - Te Pūngao, Te Tūāhanga, me Te Tūnuku Chapter

Energy – Te Pūngao

Overview

~~Energy activities, including r~~Renewable electricity generation, transmission, distribution and operation are recognised as regionally significant infrastructure in the West Coast **Regional Policy Statement**. As such they require specific recognition and protection, as they are critical to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people and communities.

The National Policy Statement for Electricity Transmission Activities requires specific recognition and protection of the National ~~grid~~ grid, with renewable electricity recognised in the The National Policy Statement on Renewable ~~Energy~~ Electricity Generation recognises the national significance of electricity generation activities, including the need for, and benefits from, renewable electricity generation.

Certain activities must also comply with the rules managing activities which may compromise the operation, maintenance and upgrading of the National Grid transmission lines, including reverse sensitivity effects. **The New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001)** contains mandatory restrictions on activities in relation to the National Grid and electricity distribution lines. Compliance with the rule requirements of Te Tai o Poutini Plan does not ensure compliance with NZECP 34:2001 or vice versa.

Vegetation planted in the vicinity of the National Grid or electricity distribution lines must comply with the **Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003**.

Where an activity relates to the operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing National Grid transmission lines, the Resource Management Regulations 2009 (**National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities**) apply.

The Energy Chapter contains the objectives, policies, rules for managing energy activities - the Infrastructure Chapter rules and the Area Specific Provisions (Zone chapters) do not apply to energy activities, however the Overlay chapters and other District Wide rules also apply where relevant.

Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District-wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for energy activities, including:

- **Overlay Chapters** - the Overlay Chapters have relevant provisions in relation to Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Landscape and Natural Features; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards; and the Coastal Environment. Where an energy activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply.
- **Subdivision** - The Subdivision chapter sets out the requirements for the development of new electricity connections as part of subdivision activities.
- **Financial Contributions** - The Financial Contributions chapter sets out the requirements for contributions of costs for activities which impact on infrastructure.
- **General District Wide Matters** - provisions in relation to Activities on the Surface of Water, Noise and Earthworks in particular may be relevant to energy activities.

Energy Objectives

ENG – O1	To recognise the local, and regional and national benefits of electricity transmission, distribution and renewable electricity generation activities, <u>by providing</u> for their development, operation, maintenance and upgrading to meet the needs of Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast.
ENG – O2	To recognise the functional and operational needs associated with the location and design of <u>renewable electricity generation, energy investigation, distribution and transmission energy</u> activities, and to <u>minimise manage</u> adverse effects of these activities on communities and the environment.
ENG – O3	To provide for <u>and enable</u> the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of <u>renewable electricity generation, energy investigation, distribution and transmission energy</u> activities and to protect them from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision, <u>use</u> and development.
ENG – O4	To recognise and provide for the national, regional and local significance and benefits of the National Grid, by ensuring the safety, efficiency, operation, maintenance, repair, upgrade and development is not adversely affected by subdivision, use and development.
ENG-O5	<u>To ensure the efficient provision and use of distribution and transmission activities by co-ordinating the provision with subdivision, use and development.</u>

Also the **Strategic Objectives and Policies**

Energy Policies

ENG – P1	Provide for <u>and enable</u> the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing and new electricity transmission, distribution and renewable generation infrastructure and assets.
ENG – P2	When considering proposals to develop and operate new and existing <u>Manage adverse effects from development of new or development,</u> operation, maintenance or upgrading of existing energy activities have particular regard to the benefits to be obtained from the proposal, including; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintaining or increasing security of renewable electricity supply by diversifying the type and/or location of electricity generation; b. <u>Providing for diversity of the type and location of electricity generation;</u> c. Maintaining or increasing renewable electricity generation capacity while avoiding, reducing or displacing greenhouse gas emissions; d. Economic, social, environmental or cultural wellbeing; e. The contribution the proposal will have towards New Zealand meeting its renewable electricity generation targets; f. Effective transmission and distribution of electricity supply; g. Facilitation and use of renewable energy; h. Security of electricity supply; and i. Meeting New Zealand/Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu's climate change obligations.
ENG – P3	Minimise reverse sensitivity effects from <u>Manage activities to avoid</u> adverse reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development on renewable

	electricity generation energy activities and protect energy activities from adverse effects to ensure their ongoing operation, maintenance, upgrade or development.
ENG – P4	Minimise Manage-Avoid, remedy, mitigate adverse effects on communities and the environment from renewable electricity generation, energy investigation, distribution and transmission energy activities by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Having regard to the values associated with areas identified as having significant environmental values, urban amenity, areas of high recreational value, outstanding and high natural character areas, outstanding landscapes and features, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and heritage sites, and significant natural areas; b. Implementing industry best management practices around electrical safe distances; c. Maintaining ongoing access to grid and distribution elements infrastructure and structures for operation, maintenance and upgrading works; and d. Avoiding exposure to health and safety risks.
ENG – P5	When considering proposals to develop, operate, maintain and upgrade new and Manage adverse effects from the development of new or development, operation, maintenance or upgrading of existing renewable electricity generation, energy investigation, distribution and transmission energy activities by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recognise their functional constraints needs and operational requirements needs; and b. Where new transmission infrastructure and major upgrades to transmission infrastructure are proposed have regard to the extent to which any adverse effects Having regard to the extent to which any adverse effects of significant electricity distribution lines have been minimised in the route, site and method selection.
ENG – P6	Provide for the development, upgrading, maintenance and operation of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A range of small, community and large scale renewable electricity generation activities; and b. Activities that seek to investigate, identify and/or assess potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation.
ENG – P7	Recognise and provide for the national, regional and local benefits of the National Grid, including by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Enabling the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading requirements of existing National Grid assets; b. Providing for other-upgrades and the effective development of new National Grid assets; and c. When considering measures to avoid, remedy and mitigate adverse effects of National Grid activities, have regard to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The technical and operational constraints of the National Grid; and ii. The extent to which proposals have avoided, remedied and mitigated effects through the route, site and method selection.
ENG – P8	Manage the adverse effects of the development of the National Grid by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where appropriate, using substantial upgrades as an opportunity to reduce existing adverse effects b. Seeking to avoid adverse effects on areas and values identified in Schedules <u>1 – 8</u>;

	<p>c. Where the National Grid has a functional <u>need</u> or operational need to locate within the Coastal Environment, manage adverse effects by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>Seeking to avoid</u>Avoiding adverse effects on areas <u>and values</u> identified in schedules <u>1 – 8</u> Overlay Chapter areas and where it is not practicable to avoid <u>because of functional needs or operational needs of the National Grid</u>, to remedy or mitigate; ii. <u>Seeking to avoid</u> Avoiding significant adverse effects on other areas of natural character, natural attributes and character of natural features and landscapes and indigenous biodiversity values that meet the criteria in Policy 11(b) of the NZCPS 2010; and iii. Recognise that there may be some areas within the sites and areas identified in Schedules <u>1 – 8</u> where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the identified values and characteristics. <p>d. <u>Remedy or mitigate any adverse effects from the operation, maintenance, upgrade or development of the National Grid which cannot be avoided, to the extent practicable.</u></p>
ENG – P9	<p>Manage activities within the National Grid Yard and the National Grid Subdivision Corridor to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and development of the National Grid is not compromised; b. Avoid incompatible land use, <u>buildings and structures that may directly affect or otherwise compromise the National Grid</u>; c. Manage subdivision <u>within the National Grid Subdivision Corridor</u> to avoid subsequent land use activities from compromising the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; d. Achieve compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZCEP 34: 2001) and avoid exposure to health and safety risks from the National Grid; and e. <u>Maintain ongoing access for maintenance and upgrading works on the National Grid, and</u> f. Avoid, <u>to the extent reasonably possible</u>, <u>the</u> potential for reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid.
ENG – PX1	<p>Manage activities in and around Significant Electricity Distribution Lines to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>Ensure the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and development of the lines are not compromised by subdivision, use and/or development;</u> b. <u>Achieve compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZCEP 34:2001) and avoid health and safety risks from Significant Electricity Distribution Lines; and</u> c. <u>Manage-To protect the lines from-potential reverse sensitivity effects. on Significant Electricity Distribution Lines.</u>
ENG-PX2	<p><u>Discourage the development non-renewable electricity generation activities by first avoiding adverse environmental effects, where avoidance is not practicable, adverse effects shall be remedied or mitigated.</u></p>

Energy Rules

Note:

1. There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an activity, building, structure and site. In the case of Energy Activities however neither the Infrastructure Chapter or the Part 3: Area Specific Matters Apply. In some cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other Chapters in the Plan. In those cases unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps Plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in General Approach.
2. Compliance with the New Zealand Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP34:2001) is mandatory under the Electricity Act 1992. All activities regulated by NZECP34:2001, including buildings, structures, earthworks and the operation of mobile plant, must comply with that regulation. Activities should be checked for compliance even if they are permitted by Te Tai o Poutini Plan.
3. Vegetation to be planted around the National Grid should be selected and/or managed to ensure that it will not result in that vegetation breaching the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.
4. For any activity that relates to the operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing National Grid transmission lines, the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 apply.

Permitted Activities

ENG - R1

Energy Permitted Activity Performance Standards

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. Electric and Magnetic fields – An activity generating electric or magnetic fields does not exceed the maximum exposure level listed in the International Commission on Non-ionizing Radiation Protection [Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields \(1Hz - 100 kHz\) \(Health Physics \(6\):818-836; 2010\)](#), and the recommendations from [the World Health Organisation's monograph Environmental Health Criteria 238, June 2007](#).

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

ENG - R2

Substations (Zone)

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with; and
2. This is the operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of an existing substation (zone) where any upgrades are undertaken within existing switchyards or buildings, in any zone; or
3. This is a new substation (zone) ~~or upgrade to an existing substation (zone):~~
 - i. Located in an Industrial zone; and
 - ii. The substation will be visually screened from the road and any existing residential building located outside the Industrial Zones by fencing and / or landscaping

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

ENG – R3

Substations (~~Zone~~ Distribution)

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with; and
2. This is the maintenance, repair, upgrade and operation of an existing distribution substation; or
3. This is a new distribution substation.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

ENG – R4

~~Operating existing transmission and distribution lines, new distribution and transmission lines, maintaining, minor upgrading, strengthening, upgrading and replacing support structures and foundations~~ The operation, maintenance, repair and minor upgrading of distribution lines and transmission lines not managed by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with;
2. Any realignment, relocation or replacement of a network utility pole, pipe, tower, structure, building or minor utility structure is within 5m of the alignment or location of the original existing pole, tower, structure, building or minor utility structure;
3. A replacement pole, tower, or structure does not exceed the height of the original pole, tower, or structure by more than 30 percent, measured from the top of the foundation;
4. The diameter or width of the replacement pole structures at its widest point does not exceed twice that of the replaced pole at its widest point and; where a single pole is replaced with a pi pole, the width of the pi pole structure must not exceed three times that of the replaced pole at its widest point;
5. Additional conductors or lines do not increase the number of conductors or lines by more than 100 percent of the original;

6. The footprint of the structure or building does not increase by more than 30 percent of the existing building or structure, excluding any pole or pi pole structure provided above;
7. The face area of a replacement panel antenna or the diameter of a replacement dish antenna does not increase by more than 20 percent;
8. There are no additional towers; and
9. A pole is not replaced with a tower.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

ENG – R5

~~The construction, operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of renewable energy structure for small scale use – small scale distributed electricity generation-Renewable Electricity Generation Activity~~

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. The construction, operation, maintenance, repair and upgrading of small and community scale renewable electricity generation shall comply with the following standards:
 - ~~a-~~ Solar panels do not exceed the permitted building height in the relevant zone by more than 0.25m vertically;
 - ~~b.~~ Small scale wWind turbines do not exceed 8m in height;
 - ~~1-~~ Small scale wWind turbines comply with NZS 6808:2010 Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise;
 - ~~2-~~ c. Solar panels and any land based structure, building or impermeable surface for hydroelectricity generation must comply with building height and scale performance standards: not exceed: a footprint of 25m²
 - a. NOSZ – R1;
 - b. OSZ – R1;
 - c. SARZ – R1;
 - d. COMZ-R1;
 - e. MUZ-R1;
 - f. NCZ-R1;
 - g. RCZ-R1;
 - h. GIZ-R1;
 - i. LIZ-R1;
 - j. GRZ-R1;
 - k. LLRZ-R1;
 - l. MRZ-R1;
 - m. GRUZ-R1;
 - n. RLZ-R1;
 - o. SETZ-R2;
 - p. BCZ-R3;
 - q. FUZ-R1;
 - r. HOSZ-R1;
 - s. MINZ-R3;
 - t. MPZ-R1;
 - u. PORTZ-R1;
 - v. STADZ-R1; and
 - w. SVZ-R1.
- ~~3-~~ 2. The operation, maintenance, repair and upgrading of large scale renewable electricity generation shall comply with building and structure, height and scale performance standards: not exceed: a footprint of 25m²
 - a. NOSZ – R1;
 - b. OSZ – R1;
 - c. SARZ – R1;
 - d. COMZ-R1;
 - e. MUZ-R1;

- f. NCZ-R1;
- g. RCZ-R1;
- h. GIZ-R1;
- i. LIZ-R1;
- j. GRZ-R1;
- k. LLRZ-R1;
- l. MRZ-R1;
- m. GRUZ-R1;
- n. RLZ-R1;
- o. SETZ-R2;
- p. BCZ-R3;
- q. FUZ-R1;
- r. HOSZ-R1;
- s. MINZ-R3;
- t. MPZ-R1;
- u. PORTZ-R1;
- v. STADZ-R1; and
- w. SVZ-R1.

4. Any building or structure must not be located within an existing esplanade reserve or strip.

Activity status where compliance not achieved:

Restricted Discretionary where performance standards ~~s-1 –3 or 5–6~~ are is not complied with.

Discretionary where performance standard 2 is not complied with.

~~Non-complying where with performance standard 4 is not complied with-~~

ENG – R6

Activities in and around the Significant Electricity Distribution Lines

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. Performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with;
- ~~2. These are Energy Activities;~~
3. The following other activities are able to occur under the conductors where these are Permitted within the relevant zone and overlay:
 - i. Fences less than 2.5m high;
 - ii. Alterations and additions to existing buildings and structures used for sensitive activities that do not involve an increase in the building envelope;
 - iii. Network Utilities within a transport corridor or any part of electricity infrastructure;
 - iv. Structures used for agricultural and horticultural activities excluding buildings for sensitive activities;
4. The only buildings or structures erected within 12m of any support structure are:
 - i. Network Utilities within a transport corridor; or
 - ii. Any part of electricity infrastructure;
 - iii. Fences more than 5m from the support structure and less than 2.5m in height; and
5. Structures and activities located near ~~transmission~~ distribution lines must comply with the safe distance requirements in the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001).

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying-Discretionary

ENG – R7

Buildings, Structures and Activities within the National Grid Yard

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. These are the following activities where they are also Permitted within the relevant zone and overlay:
 - i. Fences less than 2.5m high;

- ii. Alterations and additions to existing buildings and structures used for sensitive activities that do not involve an increase in the building or structure height or footprint;
 - iii. Infrastructure undertaken by a Network Utility **operation Operator within a transport corridor** or any part of electricity **generation infrastructure** that connects the National Grid;
 - iv. ~~Non-habitable farm or horticultural buildings or structures excluding commercial greenhouses, protective canopies, wintering barns, produce packing facilities, dairy and milking sheds~~ The activity is not a sensitive activity;
 - v. An accessory building or structure associated with an existing residential activity that is less than 10m² and 2.5m in height;
2. All buildings, structures and activities permitted by 1. above must have:
- i. A minimum vertical clearance of at least 10m below the lowest point of a conductor - or meet the electrical distances required by NZECP 34: 2001 under all transmission line and building operation conditions;
 - ii. Not result in the loss of vehicle access to a National Grid support structure;
 - iii. Be located **at least 12 metres from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission support structure National Grid Yard**, except where it is:
 - a. Infrastructure undertaken by a network utility operator, or any part of electricity infrastructure that connects the National Grid;
 - b. A fence not exceeding 2.5m in height that is located at least:
 - I. 6m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line tower; or
 - II. 5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line pole;
 - III. An artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure not exceeding 2.5m in height and located at least 8m from a National Grid transmission line pole that:
 - IV. Is removable or temporary to allow a clear working space of 12m from the pole for maintenance; and
 - V. Allows all weather access to the pole and sufficient area for maintenance equipment including a crane; or
 - VI. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of NZECP34: 2001.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: **Non-complying-Discretionary**

ENG – R8 Installation of electricity cabinets

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with; and
2. The cabinet has a maximum height above ground level of 2m and a maximum area of 1.4m².

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

ENG – R9 Temporary Energy Activities

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. A The temporary energy activity is for up to a period of 24 months following a national, regional or local state of emergency declaration;
2. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with; and
3. Any temporary structures are removed from the site ~~when operation ceases and the sites is rehabilitated~~ and the site is rehabilitated within one month of the operation ceasing.
4. **The temporary energy activity is a back-up generator, provided this equipment is:**

- i. being tested and maintained for a period not exceeding 48 hours in duration; or
- ii. to provide back-up electricity during routine or scheduled maintenance for a period not exceeding 48 hours; or for longer than 48 hours where that use complies with the noise limits specified between 0700 hours and 2200 hours relevant to the underlying zone; or
- iii. for emergency purposes only and operates for a maximum of 12 months.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

ENG – R10

Environmental monitoring and meteorological facilities associated with Energy Activities

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule **INFENG** - R1 are complied with; **and**
2. Monitoring equipment is not more than **4m in height and** 25m² in area;
3. Monitoring equipment complies with the relevant zone building or structure maximum height performance standards:
 - a. NOSZ – R1;
 - b. OSZ – R1;
 - c. SARZ – R1;
 - d. COMZ-R1;
 - e. MUZ-R1;
 - f. NCZ-R1;
 - g. RCZ-R1;
 - h. GIZ-R1;
 - i. LIZ-R1;
 - j. GRZ-R1;
 - k. LLRZ-R1;
 - l. MRZ-R1;
 - m. GRUZ-R1;
 - n. RLZ-R1;
 - o. SETZ-R2;
 - p. BCZ-R3;
 - q. FUZ-R1;
 - r. HOSZ-R1;
 - s. MINZ-R3;
 - t. MPZ-R1;
 - u. PORTZ-R1;
 - v. STADZ-R1; and
 - w. SVZ-R1.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying Restricted Discretionary

ENG – RX1

The construction, operation, maintenance, and repairs and Installation of Below Ground Energy Activities

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

ENG—RX

Maintenance, repair, operation and minor upgrading of existing Renewable Electricity Generation Activities

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule ENG—R1 are complied with.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary	
ENG — RX3	The construction, operation, maintenance and upgrade of community and large scale energy activities excluding wind
Activity Status Permitted Where:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 and GIZ - R1 are complied with; 2. The activity is located within the General Industrial Zone; and 3. All buildings and generating structures comply with building coverage, height and setback requirements for the zone; and 4. Buildings and generating structures are screened by fencing and/or landscaping (including earth bunds) along any road frontage and the side boundary of a site that adjoins a RESZ - Residential, SETZ - Settlement, OSZ - Open Space or MUZ - Mixed Use zone. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary	
ENG – RX2	New Lines, Telecommunication Poles or Towers - Customer Connections
Activity Status Permitted Where:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with 2. The connection does not include a new tower; 3. The connection does not exceed three additional poles; and 4. The diameter of conductors, lines or cables does not exceed 306mm. 	
Advice Note: Where the connection is to a heritage item identified in Schedule One resource consent is also required under Rule HH - R5.	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary	
ENG – RX3	The construction of distribution lines and transmission lines not managed by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities
Activity Status Permitted Where:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with 2. The line will comply with the requirements of NZECP 34:2001 3. The construction or establishment of any tower, pole, mast, aerial, panel, element or dish operationally associated with electricity lines that have a maximum height above ground level of 7. 4. Installation or modification of a sign at a height no greater than 2m above ground level and no larger than 1m² associated with an electricity network utility. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary	

Restricted Discretionary Activities

ENG - R11

Substation (Zone and Distribution)s not meeting Permitted Activity standards

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Discretion is restricted to:

- a. Landscape measures;
- b. Locational, technical, functional and operational constraints;
- c. Impacts on resilience of the community to natural hazards and climate change;
- d. The benefits of the proposal to Aotearoa New Zealand meeting its Greenhouse Gas targets;
- e. ~~Impacts of contamination from the substation on any overlay;~~
- f. Benefits to the community from the substation; and
- g. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on areas and values listed in Schedules 1-8 Overlay Chapter matters.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

ENG – R12

~~Operating existing transmission and distribution lines, new distribution and transmission lines, maintaining, minor upgrading, strengthening, upgrading and replacing support structures and foundations~~ Operation, maintenance, repair and upgrading of distribution lines and transmission lines not managed by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities or Removal of Existing Above Ground Energy Activities not meeting Permitted Activity standards

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Where:

1. Performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with.

Discretion is restricted to:

- a. Degree of non-compliance with Rule ENG - R4;
- b. Locational, technical, functional and operational constraints;
- c. Benefits to the community; and
- d. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

ENG – R13

Installation of electricity cabinets not meeting Permitted Activity standards

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Where:

1. Performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with.

Discretion is restricted to:

- a. Locational, technical, functional and operational constraints;
- b. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters; and
- c. Benefits to the community.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

ENG – R14	The construction, operation, maintenance, <u>repair</u> and <u>upgrading</u> of <u>small and</u> community scale renewable electricity generation <u>structures, activity and temporary energy activities</u> not meeting Permitted Activity standards
<u>ENG-RX4</u>	<u>Renewable energy investigation</u>
<u>ENG-RX5</u>	<u>Temporary energy activities not meeting Permitted Activity standards</u>
<u>ENG-RX6</u>	<u>Environmental monitoring and meteorological facilities associated with Energy Activities not meeting Permitted Activity standards</u>

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Where:

1. Performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with.

Discretion is restricted to:

- a. Impacts on resilience of the community to natural hazards and climate change;
- b. The benefits of the proposal to Aotearoa New Zealand meeting its Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas targets;
- c. **The B** benefits of the proposal to the **local and regional** community **and to resilience for Te Tai o Poutini/ the West Coast;**
- d. Functional, location, technical and operational constraints;
- e. ~~Landscape measures~~ **The effects of the proposal on the amenity, character and landscape values of the underlying Zone;** and
- f. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

Discretionary Activities

ENG – R15	<u>New Large scale renewable electricity generation activity and Large scale renewable electricity generation activity excluding wind</u> not meeting Permitted Activity standards
------------------	---

Activity Status Discretionary

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

ENG – R16	Large scale renewable electricity generation activity excluding wind
-----------------------------	--

~~Activity Status Discretionary~~

~~Where:~~

- ~~1. This complies with New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010 Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise.~~

~~Activity status where compliance not achieved:~~ Non-complying

Non-complying Activities

ENG – R17	Any energy activity which does not comply with New Zealand Standards NZS6808:2010 Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise
Activity Status Non-complying	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

ENG - R18	Any energy activity generating electric or magnetic fields, that does not comply with Rule ENG - R1
Activity Status Non-complying	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

ENG - R19	Activities in and around the National Grid Yard and between the Significant Electricity Transmission Lines, that do not comply with Permitted Activity standards
Activity Status <u>Non-complying Discretionary</u>	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

ENG – R20	Energy Activities that do not meet Rules ENG - R12, ENG - R13, or ENG - R14, <u>ENG-RX4, ENG-RX5 or ENG-RX6</u>
Activity Status Non-complying	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

ENG – RX9	Non-renewable Electricity Generation Activities
Activity Status Non-complying	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

ENG – RX10	<u>Activities in and around Significant Electricity Distribution Lines, that do not comply with Permitted Activity standards</u>
<u>Activity Status Discretionary</u>	
<u>Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A</u>	

ENG – RX11	Any Energy Activity which is not a Permitted, Controlled, Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary Activity
Activity Status Non-complying	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

Infrastructure - Te Tūahanga

Overview

Infrastructure is critical to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people and communities, including providing for their health and safety, and has national, regional and local benefits. The **West Coast Regional Policy Statement** requires specific recognition and protection of regionally significant infrastructure.

While infrastructure is often seen as a necessary and normal part of urban and rural environments, it can also have adverse effects on surrounding land uses and the environment. The sustainable management of natural and physical resources requires a balance between the effects of different land uses.

However, infrastructure also needs to be protected, where possible, from encroachment by incompatible activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects. Some infrastructure has specific operational and functional needs that need to be accommodated for its operation.

Infrastructure includes a range of structures, services and activities as defined in Definitions – Ngā Tautuhinga. The Infrastructure Chapter contains the objectives, policies, rules for managing a range of specified Infrastructure activities, such as three waters, telecommunications networks and radio communication networks. Port Activities are however managed in the Port Zone and Airport Activities are managed in the Airport Zone. The Infrastructure Chapter also does not apply to energy activities nor National Grid activities as these are addressed in the Energy Chapter nor does it apply to Transport Activities that are addressed in the Transport Chapter.

The Area Specific Provisions (Zone chapters) do not apply to the Infrastructure activities managed in the Infrastructure chapter. The Overlay chapters and other District Wide rules do apply where relevant.

Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District-wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for infrastructure activities, including:

- **Transport** - the Transport chapter sets out the requirements for activities in and around transport corridors that may be relevant to infrastructure.
- **Overlay Chapters** - the Overlay Chapters have provisions in relation to Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Natural Features and Landscape; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards; Historic Heritage, Notable Trees and the Coastal Environment. Where an infrastructure activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply.
- **General District Wide Matters** - provisions in relation to Activities on the Surface of Water and Earthworks in particular may be relevant to infrastructure activities.
- **Subdivision** - The Subdivision chapter sets out the requirements for the development of new infrastructure and connections as part of subdivision activities.
- **Financial Contributions** - The Financial Contributions chapter sets out the requirements for contributions of costs for activities which impact on infrastructure.

Infrastructure Objectives

INF – 01	To enable the safe, efficient and sustainable development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of utilities and infrastructure, to meet the <u>current and future</u> needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini.
INF – 02	To protect utilities and infrastructure from the adverse effects of <u>incompatible</u> subdivision, land use and development.

INF – 03	To ensure the efficient provision and use of infrastructure for communities by co-ordinating the provision of utilities with subdivision, use and development of land.
INF – 04	To consider natural hazard resilience and impacts of climate change in infrastructure <u>location</u> , design and provision.
INF – 05	The adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment are minimised, while recognising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The functional <u>needs</u> and operational needs of infrastructure; and b. That positive effects of infrastructure may be realised locally, regionally, or nationally.

Also the **Strategic Objectives and Policies**

Infrastructure Policies

INF – P1	Recognise and provide for the positive social, economic, cultural and environmental benefits from the development, continued operation, <u>maintenance</u> , and upgrading of utilities and infrastructure.
INF – P2	Manage the design and location of utilities and infrastructure, including when sited in overlays in a way which considers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Locational, technical and operational constraints<u>Operational need and functional need</u>; b. Resilience to natural hazards and climate change; c. Poutini Ngāi Tahu requirements for discharge of wastewater to land; d. Benefits of co-location of infrastructure; e. That positive effects of infrastructure may be realised locally, regionally, or nationally; and f. The need to <u>minimise manage</u> adverse effects on the environment.
INF – P3	Manage reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development, on utilities and infrastructure to ensure their safe, secure and efficient operation.
INF – P4	Ensure that subdivision and development, is adequately serviced <u>to meet the current and future needs</u> including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Safe and efficient vehicle access; b. Drinking water compliant with Safe Drinking Water Standards; c. Adequate water supply for firefighting; d. Treatment and safe disposal of stormwater that does not result in increased flooding and erosion risk; e. Treatment and safe disposal of wastewater with a preference for land-based treatment; f. Supply of electricity and telecommunications using a method that is appropriate to the type of development, location and character of the area including consideration of off-grid supply / wireless /satellite; g. Connections are made to wastewater, water supply and stormwater systems where they are available and there is capacity; h. Where new infrastructure is developed, that there is adequate provision for ongoing maintenance either by the vesting of the infrastructure in the relevant Council, or in the case of papakainga developments, that an ongoing hapū entity may be responsible for maintenance; and i. Financial contributions are provided where additional or upgraded network utility infrastructure is required to service development.
INF – P5	Minimise the effect of stormwater run-off associated with development activity, including requirements for onsite detention, upgrades to pump networks and roadside drainage networks where necessary, to reduce flooding risk to roads

	and property.
INF – P6	<p>Provide flexibility for network utilities <u>infrastructure</u> to adopt new technologies that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Improve access to, and efficient use of, networks and services; Allow for the re-use of redundant services and structures where they are safe and operating to required standards; Increase resilience, safety or reliability of networks and services; Result in environmental benefits and enhancements; or Promote environmentally sustainable outcomes including green infrastructure and the increased utilisation of renewable resources.

Infrastructure Rules

Note:

- There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an activity, building, structure and site. In some cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other Chapters in the Plan. In those cases unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps Plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in General Approach.
- The installation and operation of telecommunications facilities (such as cabinets, ~~antennas,~~ ~~poles,~~ small cell-units and telecommunications lines) undertaken by a telecommunications facility operator are controlled in some instances by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2016, separate to Te Tai o Poutini Plan. Te Tai o Poutini Plan applies where these telecommunications facilities are either not covered by the Regulations, are covered but do not meet permitted standards of the Regulations, or are located within the following overlays:
 - Outstanding Natural Features
 - Outstanding Natural Landscapes
 - Outstanding Coastal Natural Character
 - High Coastal Natural Character
 - Significant Natural Areas
 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori
 - Sites and Areas of Historic Heritage
 - Notable Trees
- Infrastructure includes the Ports and Airports, the specific provisions for these utilities are within the Port Zone and Airport Zone provisions.
- Provisions relating to energy activities and associated infrastructure are contained in the Energy Chapter and provisions for transport infrastructure are contained in the Transport Chapter.

Permitted Activities	
INF - R1	Infrastructure Permitted Activity Performance Standards
Activity Status Permitted	
Where:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Electric and Magnetic fields - An activity generating electric or magnetic fields does not exceed the maximum exposure level listed in the International Commission on Non-ionizing Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz - 100 kHz) (Health Physics (6):818-836; 2010), and the recommendations from the World Health Organisation's monograph Environmental Health Criteria 238, June 2007; and 2. Radio Frequency Fields - An activity generating radio frequency fields does not result in radio frequency field levels that exceed the maximum exposure level of the general public in New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radiofrequency fields - Maximum exposure levels - 3kHz to 300 GHz. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying	
INF - R2	Connections to <u>water</u>, wastewater, stormwater and reticulated systems
Activity Status Permitted	
Where:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The building is serviced by, and e-Certification is provided from the relevant local authority that <u>capacity</u> exists within the reticulated water supply, wastewater or stormwater networks. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary	
INF – R3	Maintenance and operation of existing gas pipeline under 2,000 kilopascals
Activity Status Permitted	
Where:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The pipeline is located underground and is not on or within a natural waterbody, except where it is: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Attached to and/or incorporated within an existing bridge structure; or b. Within an existing attached conduit or duct; and 2. Any realignment, relocation or replacement of a pipeline is within: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. An existing easement in favour of the pipeline; and b. Is within 12 metres of the existing alignment or location. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary	
INF – R4	Temporary Network Activities
Activity Status Permitted	
Where:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The temporary network is operated by a network utility operator; 2. The temporary network activity is: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. For up to a period of 24 months following a national, regional or local state of emergency declaration; or ii. For up to a period of four weeks to provide for additional capacity; iii. <u>For a period of up to 12 months as part of construction or re-construction activity;</u> and 3. All performance standards in Rule INF - R1 are complied with; and 4. The utility must be removed from the site when operation ceases and the site reinstated. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary	
INF—R5	Environmental monitoring and extreme weather event monitoring facility
Activity Status Permitted	

Where:

1. Monitoring equipment is not more than 4m in height and 25m² in area.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

INF – R6

Navigational aids/beacons, environmental monitoring equipment and Meteorological facilities

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. These are located in a RURZ—Rural Zone or INZ—Industrial Zone.

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule INF-R1 are complied with;
2. Monitoring equipment is not more than 25m² in area; and
4. Monitoring equipment complies with the relevant zone building or structure maximum height performance standards:
 - a. NOSZ – R1;
 - b. OSZ – R1;
 - c. SARZ – R1;
 - d. COMZ-R1;
 - e. MUZ-R1;
 - f. NCZ-R1;
 - g. RCZ-R1;
 - h. GIZ-R1;
 - i. LIZ-R1;
 - j. GRZ-R1;
 - k. LLRZ-R1;
 - l. MRZ-R1;
 - m. GRUZ-R1;
 - n. RLZ-R1;
 - o. SETZ-R2;
 - p. BCZ-R3;
 - q. FUZ-R1;
 - r. HOSZ-R1;
 - s. MINZ-R3;
 - t. MPZ-R1;
 - u. PORTZ-R1;
 - v. STADZ-R1; and
 - w. SVZ-R1.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

INF – R7

Installation, extension, maintenance, operation, upgrade and repair of lines, underground pipelines and ancillary vehicle access tracks erected by a Network Utility Operator Operation, maintenance, repairs and extension of existing network utilities

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule INF - R1 are complied with;
2. These are not gas pipelines regulated under Rule INF - R3;
3. Where any realignment, relocation or replacement of a network utility pole, tower, structure, building or minor utility structure is within 5m of the alignment or location of the original existing pole, tower, structure, building, or minor utility structure;
4. A replacement pole, tower or structure does not exceed the height of the original pole, tower, or structure by more than 30 percent, measured from the top of the foundation;
5. The diameter or width of the replacement pole does not exceed twice that of the replaced pole at its widest point, and; where a single pole is replaced with a pi pole, the width of the pi pole structure must not exceed three times that of the replaced pole at its widest point;

6. Additional conductors or lines do not increase the number of conductors or lines by more than 100 percent;
7. The building footprint or the footprint of the structure does not increase by more than 30 percent of the existing building or structure, excluding any pole or pi pole structure provided for in 4 above;
8. The largest face area of a replacement panel antenna or the diameter of a replacement dish antenna does not increase by more than 20 percent;
9. There are no additional towers; and
10. A pole is not replaced with a tower.

Advice Note:

1. Where the activities undertaken under this rule are located within an Outstanding Natural Feature or Landscape, earthworks associated with the activity are Permitted under Rules NFL - R6 and NFL - R8.
2. Refer to the Energy chapter.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary

INF – R8 New Network Utility Customer Connections

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. The connection does not include a new tower;
2. The connection does not exceed three additional poles; and
3. The diameter of conductors, lines or cables does not exceed 30mm.

Advice Note: Where the connection is to a heritage item identified in Schedule One resource consent is also required under Rule HH – R5.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary

INF – R9 New Lines, Telecommunication Poles or Towers

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. This meets the performance standards in Rule INF - R1;
2. This is located in a GRUZ - General Rural Zone or INZ - Industrial Zone;
3. Poles do not exceed a height of 25m;
4. Towers do not exceed a height of 15m.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying where standard 1 is not complied with. Discretionary where standards 2-4 are not complied with.

INF – R10 New Telecommunications Kiosk

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. This meets the performance standards in Rule INF - R1; and
2. The maximum height is 3.5m and gross floor area is 1.5m².

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying where standard 1 is not complied with. Restricted Discretionary where standard 2 is not complied with

INF – R11 New Small Cell Utility

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. This meets the performance standards in Rule INF – R1; and
2. the volume (including any ancillary equipment, but not including any cabling) is not more than 0.11m³.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

INF – R12 New telecommunications poles, new antenna attached to poles and new antenna attached to a building not regulated by the NES – TF

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. This is located within a land transport corridor; and
 - i. The combined height of the pole and antenna does not exceed:
 - a. 15m in a RESZ - Residential Zone, SETZ - Settlement Zone or CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone;
 - b. 20m in an INZ - Industrial Zone; or
 - c. 35m in all other zones.
 - ii. A panel antenna:
 - a. Does not exceed a width of 0.7m; and
 - b. When in a ~~land transport corridor~~ legal road boundaries of a formed legal road, fits within an envelope of 3.5m in length and 0.7m in diameter;
 - iii. A dish antenna does not exceed a diameter:
 - a. Within a railway corridor of:
 - I. metres in a GRUZ - General Rural Zone or INZ - Industrial Zone;
 - II. 0.9m in a CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone
 - b. Outside of a railway corridor:
 - I. m outside of RESZ - Residential Zones and the SETZ - Settlement Zone
 - iv. Omni directional "whip" or dipole antennas do not exceed:
 - a. 1.6m in vertical length;
 - b. 60mm in diameter; and
 - c. 1.5m in horizontal length.
 - v. A headframe does not exceed the following:
 - a. 2.5m in diameter in RESZ - Residential Zones and the SETZ - Settlement Zone;
 - b. 6m in diameter in all other zones (including unformed legal road).
2. This is located outside a ~~land transport corridor~~ legal road boundaries:
 - i. The combined height (network utility) of a telecommunications pole and antenna does not exceed:
 - a. 15m in a RESZ - Residential Zone, ~~CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone~~ or SETZ - Settlement Zone;
 - b. 20m in a CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone;
 - c. 20m in an INZ - Industrial Zone;
 - d. 25m in all other locations, or 30m where there are two or more users of the same pole.
 - ii. A panel antenna does not exceed a width of 0.7m;
 - iii. A dish antenna does not exceed a diameter of 1.2m;
 - iv. Omni directional "whip" or dipole antennas do not exceed:
 - a. 1.6m in vertical length;
 - b. 60mm in diameter; and
 - c. 1.5m in horizontal length
 - v. A headframe does not exceed:
 - a. 2.5m in diameter in RESZ - Residential Zones and SETZ - Settlement Zones;
 - b. 6m in diameter in all other zones.
 - vi. A new panel antenna face does not exceed 1.5m², and a new dish antenna does not exceed 1.2m; and
 - a. The antenna does not exceed a height of 5m above the point of attachment to the building, and is not attached to a building in the RESZ - Residential Zones or SETZ - Settlement Zone, except where the antenna is attached at least 15m above ground level.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

INF – RX1	Back-up Generators
------------------	---------------------------

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. **This meets the performance standards in Rule INF – R1; and**
2. **The equipment is:**
 - i. **being tested and maintained for a period not exceeding 48 hours in duration; or**
 - ii. **to provide back-up electricity during routine or scheduled maintenance for a period not exceeding 48 hours; or for longer than 48 hours where that use complies with the noise limits specified between 0700 hours and 2200 hours relevant to the underlying zone; or**
 - iii. **for emergency purposes only and operates for a maximum of 12 months.**

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary

INF – RX2	<u>New telecommunications poles and antennas meeting the permitted standards of the NES-TF</u>
------------------	---

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. **This meets the performance standards in Rule INF – R1.**

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Various

Controlled Activities

INF – R13	New telecommunications poles and antennas in road reserve (regulated by Regulations 26 or 28 of the NES-TF that do not meet the permitted activity standards in Regulations 27 or 29 of the NES - TF)
------------------	--

Activity Status Controlled

Where:

- (1) The permitted activity combined height (network utility) of a telecommunications pole and antenna is exceeded by a maximum of 1m;
- (2) The telecommunications pole permitted activity notional envelope is exceeded by a maximum of 1m in height up to 4.5m'
- (3) A panel antenna does not exceed a width of 0.8m;
- (4) A dish antenna does not exceed a diameter of:
- (5) 0.6m in a RESZ - Residential Zone or SETZ - Settlement Zone;
- (6) 0.9m in all other zones.

Matters of control are:

- a. Visual effects in particular on the amenity values of the locality and streetscape;
- b. Potential impacts on the operation, maintenance and upgrade of other network utilities.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

INF-R14	New telecommunications poles and antennas not in road reserve (regulated by Regulations 30, 32 or 34 of the NES - TF that do not meet the permitted activity standards in Regulations 31, 33 or 35)
----------------	--

Activity Status Controlled

Where:

1. In the GRUZ - General Rural Zone or an INZ - Industrial Zone, the height does not exceed 30m, or 35m where two or more operator's utilities are on the same pole;
2. A panel antenna does not exceed a width of 0.8m (excluding those in a RESZ - Residential Zone or SETZ - Settlement Zone);
3. A dish antenna does not exceed a diameter of:
 - a. 0.6m in a RESZ - Residential Zone or SETZ - Settlement Zone;
 - b. 2m in all other zones.

Matters of control:

- a. Visual effects in particular on the amenity values of the locality and streetscape.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

Restricted Discretionary Activities

INF-R15	New telecommunications cabinets (regulated by Regulation 19 of the NES – TF that do not meet the permitted standards in Regulations 20, 31 or 22)
----------------	---

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Where:

1. A single telecommunications cabinet does not have a footprint exceeding 2.5m² or a height (network utility) of 2m; and
2. A group of telecommunications cabinets does not have a footprint exceeding 3m²

Matters of control:

- a. Visual effects in particular on the amenity values of the locality and streetscape.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

INF-R16	Connections to water, wastewater and stormwater reticulated system not meeting Permitted Activity standards
----------------	--

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Matters of control:

- a. Level of flood hazard mitigation through stormwater control;
- b. Any requirement for pre-treatment, retention or detention of stormwater or wastewater prior to discharge to the reticulated system;
- c. Provision of drinking water connections in accordance with NZS 4404: Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure and Council Engineering Standards;
- d. Provision for wastewater connections in accordance with NZS 4404: Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure and Council Engineering Standards.
- e. Scope and scale of proposed activity and potential demand on reticulated services.
- f. Cumulative effects on reticulated systems.

Advice Note: Any discharge to land and/or water may required a discharge permit from the West Coastal Regional Council under the relevant regional plan.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

INF-R17	New underground gas pipeline up to 2,000 kilopascals and ancillary above ground stations and equipment
----------------	---

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Where:

1. Performance standards in Rule INF - R1 are complied with;
2. The gas pipeline will be underground.

Discretion is restricted to:

- a. Landscape measures;
- b. Locational, technical and operational constraints; and
- c. Benefits to the community.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary

INF-R18	Lighthouses, navigational aids and beacons not meeting Permitted Activity standards
----------------	--

Activity Status Restricted Discretionary

Where:

1. Performance standards in Rule INF - R1 are complied with.

Discretion is restricted to:

- a. Landscape measures;
- b. Locational, technical and operational constraints; and
- c. Benefits to the community.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

INF-R19	Lighthouses, navigational aids, beacons, environmental monitoring and extreme weather event monitoring and meteorological facilities not meeting Permitted Activity standards
Activity Status Restricted Discretionary	
Discretion is restricted to:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Impact on the resilience of the community to natural hazards and climate change; b. Benefits to the community; c. Locational, technical and operational constraints; and d. Landscape measures. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
INF-R20	Meteorological facilities in rural and industrial zones not meeting Permitted Activity standards
Activity Status Restricted Discretionary	
Discretion is restricted to:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Locational, technical and operational constraints; and b. Landscape measures. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
INF-R21	Community Wastewater Treatment Facility in the Community Living Precinct
Activity Status Restricted Discretionary	
Where:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This is located in accordance with a Concept Plan in Appendix Eight; 2. Disposal of treated effluent is through a land based effluent system. 	
Discretion is restricted to:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The design of the wastewater treatment plant and land based disposal method; b. Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values within or adjacent to the site; c. Natural hazards or geotechnical constraints; d. Effects on natural character, landscape, water quality and ecosystems; e. Any requirements arising from meeting the NZS 4404: Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure or the Council Engineering Standards. 	
Advice Note:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A Discharge Consent under the West Coast Regional Land and Water Plan may also be required. 2. Applicants are encouraged to jointly lodge applications for consent under the Regional Plan and TTPP provisions at the same time to enable efficient processing. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary	
INF-R22	New Telecommunications Kiosk not meeting Permitted Activity Standards
Activity Status Restricted Discretionary	
Discretion is restricted to:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Visual effects in particular on the amenity values of the locality and streetscape. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
INF-R23	New Telecommunications Poles and Antennas attached to Poles and cabinets not meeting Permitted or Controlled Activity Standards
Activity Status Restricted Discretionary	
Discretion is restricted to:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The functional and operation needs of, and benefits derived from the network utility; b. Visual effects in particular on the amenity values of the locality and streetscape; 	

- c. Potential adverse effects on the values and attributes of scheduled overlay chapter areas;
- d. The potential impacts on the operation, maintenance and upgrade of other network utilities.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

Discretionary Activities

INF – R24 **New Community Wastewater treatment facility or New Community Reticulated Water Treatment Plant not provided for as a Controlled or Restricted Discretionary Activity**

Activity Status Discretionary

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

~~**INF – R25** **Large scale renewable electricity generation activity excluding wind**~~

~~**Activity Status Discretionary**~~

~~**Activity status where compliance not achieved:** Non-complying~~

INF – R26 **Installation, extension, maintenance, operation, minor upgrade and repair of lines, poles and towers erected by a Network Utility Operator not meeting Permitted Activity standards**

Activity Status Discretionary

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

INF – R27 **Temporary Network Activities and New Network Utility Customer Connections not meeting Permitted Activity standards**

Activity Status Discretionary

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying

Non-complying Activities

INF – R28 **Any infrastructure activity which does not meet with Performance Standards in Rule INF - R1, or any rule which refers to those standards, in relation to Electric Fields, Magnetic Fields or Radio Frequency Fields**

Activity Status Non-complying

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

INF – RXX **Any Activity which is not a Permitted, Controlled, Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary Activity**

Activity Status Non-complying

Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

Transport - Te Tūnuku

Overview

The West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini has an extensive road and rail network with a growing number of shared pathways. It is essential that people and goods are safely and efficiently transported to destinations through a multimodal transport network that enables all users to meet their economic, social and cultural needs.

The Transport Chapter contains all the objectives, policies and rules for managing the land transport corridors and the works and activities that occur within them. The Plan encourages safe, efficient and cost-effective transport corridors to support the movement of people, goods and services through integrated, accessible, and well-connected transport corridors.

Transport Performance Standards are contained in Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards. The Plan uses the One Network Roding Classification System (ONRCS). This national system divides roads into categories based on how busy they are, whether they connect to important destinations, or if they are the only route available. The ONRCS is used to specify the key standards for the design and construction of infrastructure. To support safety and connectivity, Te Tai o Poutini Plan also requires minimum design standards in respect of driveways, vehicle access points, visibility, road widths and other transport related infrastructure while also requiring on-site parking in appropriate places.

Land use and subdivision are managed to protect the land transport corridors from incompatible activities that could undermine the provision of an integrated, responsive, and sustainable transport system. The Transport Chapter is linked to the Part 2 - District Wide Matters to ensure transport corridor works maintain the anticipated amenity, heritage, environmental, and cultural values. The risk from natural hazards is also considered.

The transport provisions apply to each zone identified in the Planning Maps and Part 3 - Area Specific Matters section of the Plan. The land use zoning is to be extended to the centreline of land transport corridors.

Provisions for Ports and public Airports/Heliports are included within the Port Zone and Airport Zone respectively.

Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District-wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for energy activities, including:

- **Noise** - The Noise Chapter contains the provisions for managing reverse sensitivity effects relating to noise sensitive activities establishing next to the state highways.
- **Signs** - The Signs Chapter contains the provisions for signs, including those within the transport corridors.
- **Light** - The Light Chapter contains the provisions for artificial outdoor light, including that within transport corridors.
- **Subdivision** - The Subdivisions chapter sets out the requirements for the development of new transport connections.
- **Financial Contributions** - The Financial Contributions chapter sets out the requirements for contributions of costs for activities which impact on the local roading network.
- **Overlay Chapters** - The Overlay Chapters have provisions in relation to ~~Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~; Historic Heritage; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Natural Features and Landscape; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards; and the Coastal Environment. Where a transport activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply.

Transport Objectives

TRN – 01	To recognise and provide for the critical role land transport infrastructure plays in supporting communities including emergency services, and economic activity on the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini.
TRN – 02	To manage the effects provide for the safe and efficient operation of land transport infrastructure on the character, landscape and amenity of the towns, settlements and rural areas and minimise adverse effects on the environment.
TRN – 03	To enable accessibility, safety and connectivity of land transport infrastructure and consider to provide for the amenity of all transport users, including pedestrians and cyclists.
TRN – 04	To encourage resilience within the transport network to natural hazards and climate change reflecting its vital role in community wellbeing and economic activity.
TRN – 05	To ensure that the provision of safe and efficient parking, loading and access is consistent with the character, scale and intensity of the zone, the roading hierarchy and the activity being undertaken.
TRN – 06	<u>Land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure are protected from incompatible land use activities and subdivision development.</u>

Also the **Strategic Objectives and Policies**

Transport Policies

TRN – P1	The road and rail <u>transport</u> networks shall; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare; and <u>Recognise the different functions and design requirements for each road classification under the most current National Transport Network classification system.</u>
TRN – P2	Vehicle crossings and associated access will; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Be designed and located to provide for safe, effective and efficient movement to and from sites; Minimise <u>Mitigate</u> potential conflicts between vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists on the adjacent road network; and Manage <u>separation of vehicle access</u> to and from sites adjacent to intersections, <u>rail level crossings</u>, and where State Highways meet.
TRN – P3	Maximise user safety at road and rail level crossings by considering the location of buildings and other visual obstructions within sightlines.
TRN – P4	Ensure any new r Road and pedestrian rail level crossings carefully consider <u>ensure</u> the safety of road users, pedestrians, and the effective and efficient operation of the regions rail network.
TRN – P5	Control vehicle access to sites adjacent to all road/rail level crossings to improve safety for road users on the approach to level crossings.
TRN – P6	Enable provision of electric vehicle and bicycle charging stations.
TRN – P7	Support increased cycling and walking by:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Requiring larger developments to provide bicycle parking and b. Providing for off-road pedestrian and bicycle facilities to complement facilities located within the road network; and c. <u>Providing for connectivity within, between and across subdivisions and communities.</u>
TRN – P8	<p>Manage the number, location and type of parking and loading spaces, including bicycle parking and electric car charging spaces to support the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The safe, efficient and effective operation of the transport network; b. The functional and operational requirements of activities; c. The recognition of different activities having different trip characteristics; d. The use of sustainable transport options including cycling and walking; e. Provision of safe access and egress for vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists; f. Avoid or mitigate potential conflicts between vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists; g. Mitigation of stormwater contamination from vehicles through treatment of stormwater from large areas of car parking; h. Provision for flexible approaches to parking, including more efficient use of parking spaces, and reduce incremental and individual parking provision.
TRN – P9	<p>Require parking and loading areas to be designed so that reverse manoeuvring of vehicles onto or off the road does not occur in situations which will compromise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The safe, effective and efficient operation of roads including State Highways; or b. Pedestrian access and amenity; or c. Safe and functional access.
TRN – P10	<p><u>Recognise and provide for the function of land transport infrastructure to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.</u></p>
TRN – P11	<p><u>Only allow high traffic generating activities where these activities support the safe, efficient and effective use of transport infrastructure, as demonstrated through an integrated transport assessment (ITA). All ITAs should be completed by a suitably qualified and experienced transport professional.</u></p>

Transport Rules

Note: There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an activity, building, structure and site. In some cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other Chapters in the Plan. In those cases unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps Plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in General Approach.

Advice Notes:

1. Works undertaken in a road reserve / transport corridor or an area subject to a transport designation, that are undertaken by a Utility Provider who is not the roading authority are Permitted where these are compliant with the **Utilities Access Act 2010** and Code of Practice.
2. Works undertaken in a road reserve / transport corridor or areas subject to a District Council designation also require road opening approval from the relevant District Council.
3. Minimum vehicle parking spaces, except for accessibility parking and bicycling parking, are not set. A minimum number of vehicle parking spaces do not have to be provided, however, if vehicle parking is provided it must comply with the vehicle parking standards.

4. Any work required for a new or upgraded vehicle crossing intersecting with a State Highway, requires a Corridor Access Request prior to any works occurring with the State Highway road reserve and approval from **Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency**.
5. Any crossing that intersects with the Rail Network requires approval from **Kiwirail**.
6. The Auckland Design Manual Guideline Document GD 2017/01 Stormwater Management Devices in the Auckland Region provides information on best practice stormwater design options for stormwater treatment.

Permitted Activities	
TRN - R1	Establishment of accessways, vehicle crossings, parking spaces, loading spaces, queuing and standing spaces
Activity Status Permitted Where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vehicle crossings and access way standards - TRN Tables 1 - 3, Standards TRN S1 - S3, and TRN Figure 1 are complied with; 2. Parking, loading, queuing and standing standards - TRN Tables 4 - 5, Standards TRN S4 - S6 and TRN S12 and TRN Figures 2 and 3 are complied with; 3. Manoeuvring standards TRN S7 - S11 are complied with; 4. Where an impermeable carparking area greater than 1000m² in area is provided, stormwater treatment is provided; and 5. Formation standards TRN S12 and TRN S13 are complied with. Advice Note: The Auckland Design Manual Guideline Document GD 2017/01 Stormwater Management Devices in the Auckland Region provides information on best practice stormwater design options for stormwater treatment.	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary	
TRN - R2	Land transport operation, removal, repairs and maintenance within a road reserve / transport corridor or an area subject to designation Maintenance or upgrading of existing transport infrastructure within the existing transport corridor
Activity Status Permitted Where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and 2. The works are undertaken: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. By, or on behalf of, a road controlling authority; or b. In accordance with a subdivision consent; or c. By a requiring authority in accordance with a designation listing in this Plan. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary	
TRN - R3	Formation of an unformed legal road
Activity Status Permitted Where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and 2. The works are undertaken: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. By, or on behalf of, a road controlling authority; or b. In accordance with a subdivision consent; or c. By a requiring authority in accordance with a designation listing in this Plan. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary	
TRN - R4	Formation of a new transport corridor
Activity Status Permitted Where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This is undertaken by a requiring authority in accordance with a designation listed in this Plan. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary	
TRN - R5	Establishment of shared pathways including cycleways and bridleways on public land
Activity Status Permitted Where:	

1. The activity is below 1000m above sea level.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

TRN – R6	Establishment of e-bike and e-vehicle charging stations in the transport corridor
-----------------	--

Activity Status Permitted

Where:

1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and
2. These are not more than 2m in height and 10m² in area.

Advice Note: If within the legal road reserve, contact the appropriate land transport road controlling authority to obtain a license to occupy.

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

TRN – RX	Trip Generation Activities
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Activity Status Permitted

Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary

Restricted Discretionary Activities	
TRN – R7	Establishment of accessways, vehicle crossings, parking spaces, loading spaces, queuing and standing spaces not meeting Permitted Activity standards
<p>Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The impact on other road users including pedestrians; b. Effects on the safety and efficiency of the transport system; c. The ability to safely and effectively park, load, queue; and d. Any requirements for future natural flood hazard mitigation; and e. Stormwater treatment and control; f. <u>The location, size and design of accessways, vehicle crossings, parking and loading areas; and</u> g. <u>The types of vehicle crossings serving the site, their intensity, the time of day the site is frequented and likely trip generation.</u> 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
TRN – R8	Land transport operation, removal, repairs and maintenance within a road reserve / transport corridor or an area subject to a designation not meeting Permitted Activity standards
<p>Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Impacts during construction; b. Any requirements for flood I hazard mitigation; c. <u>Outcome of consultation with the relevant road controlling authority;</u> d. Stormwater treatment and control. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
TRN – R9	Formation of unformed legal road not meeting Permitted Activity standards
<p>Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Effects on the safety and efficiency of the transport system<u>network</u>; b. The ability for accessibility park users to safely and effectively park, enter and exit a vehicle; c. The impact on other road users including pedestrians; d. Any requirements for flood hazard mitigation; and e. Stormwater treatment and control. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
TRN – R10	Establishing shared paths including cycleways and bridleways on public land not meeting Permitted Activity standards
<p>Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Visual impacts on landscapes over 1000m above sea level; b. Effects on public access; and c. Effects on the transport network. 	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
TRN – R11	Establishing e-bike and e-vehicle charging stations in the transport corridor not meeting Permitted Activity standards
<p>Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Effects on <u>safety and efficiency of</u> the transport network; and 	

b. Outcome of consultation with the relevant transport agency road controlling authority.	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
TRN – R12	High Trip generating transport activities
Activity Status Restricted Discretionary	
Where:	
1. This is the establishment of a new activity or the expansion of an existing activity <u>that exceeds the thresholds listed in Table TRN 6 that complies with Standard TRN S14.</u>	
Discretion is restricted to:	
a. <u>The matters outlined in TRN S14 – High Trip Generating Activities Transport Assessment requirements;</u>	
b. <u>Effects on the transport network including whether the use or development compromise the safety and efficiency of the transport network; and</u>	
c. <u>Effects and recommendations to minimise effects from the transport assessment. Any recommendations in a transport assessment provided by a suitably qualified and experienced transport professional;</u>	
d. <u>The extent to which vehicle access, parking and manoeuvring areas associated with the activity are provided; and</u>	
e. <u>The nature of the activity and compatibility with the function and purpose of the underlying zone.</u>	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

Discretionary Activities	
TRN – R13	Formation of a new Transport Corridor not meeting Permitted Activity standards
Activity Status Discretionary	
Notification: Applications will always be publicly notified.	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
TRN – R14	High Trip generating activities not meeting <u>Permitted or Restricted Discretionary Activity standards</u>
Activity Status Discretionary	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

TRN – RXX	Any Activity which is not a Permitted, Controlled, Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary Activity
Activity Status Non-complying	
Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	

Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards Te Āpitianga Tuatahi: Ngā Ture Tūnuku

TRN Table 1 – Vehicle Access Design Standard – State Highway: Minimum distance of vehicle access point relative to intersections and minimum spacing

Posted Legal speed limit	Minimum sight distance	Minimum distance of vehicle access point relative to intersections	Minimum spacing between vehicle access points on same or opposite frontages
Km/hr	Distance x in meters	Distance y in meters	Distance z in meters
50	115	30	9m for residential, 15m all other
60	140	30	20
70	170	100	40
80	205	100	100
100	280	200	200

TRN Table 2 – Vehicle Access Design Standard for vehicle access onto a local road, arterial or collector road, up to 60 vehicle movements a day: Minimum distance of vehicle access point relative to intersections and minimum spacing

Posted Legal speed limit	Minimum sight distance Local Road	Minimum sight distance Collector Road	Minimum sight distance Arterial Road	Minimum spacing between vehicle access points on same or opposite frontages
Km/hr	Distance x in meters	Distance x in meters	Distance x in meters	Distance z in meters
50 or below	40	90	90	NA
60	55	115	115	NA
70	85	140	140	10
80	105	175	175	10
100	160	250	250	10m
Total maximum combined width of vehicle access points				4m or 50% of the road boundary, on any site

TRN Table 3 – Design standards for minimum distances between any vehicle access point and transport corridor intersection

	Posted speed limit of 60km/hr or less			Posted speed limit of greater than 60km/hr		
	Arterial Road	Collector Road	Local Road	Arterial Road	Collector Road	Local Road
All RESZ - Residential Zones	15m	9m	9m	15m	9m	9m

MPZ - Māori Purpose, RURZ - Rural and FUZ - Future Urban Zones	30m	30m	30m	50m	50m	50m
OSRZ - Open Space and Recreation Zones	50m	30m	30m	50m	30m	9m
AIRPZ - Airport and PORTZ - Port Zone	50m	30m	30m	50m	30m	9m
CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use, HOSZ - Hospital, STADZ - Stadium and all INZ - Industrial Zones	50m	30m	30m	50m	30m	9m

TRN S1 – All new vehicle access points shall be located a minimum of 30m from a railway level crossing. The 30m is measured from the closest rail track to the edge of the seal on the proposed vehicle access point. All new vehicle access points that intersect a railway require the approval of Kiwirail.

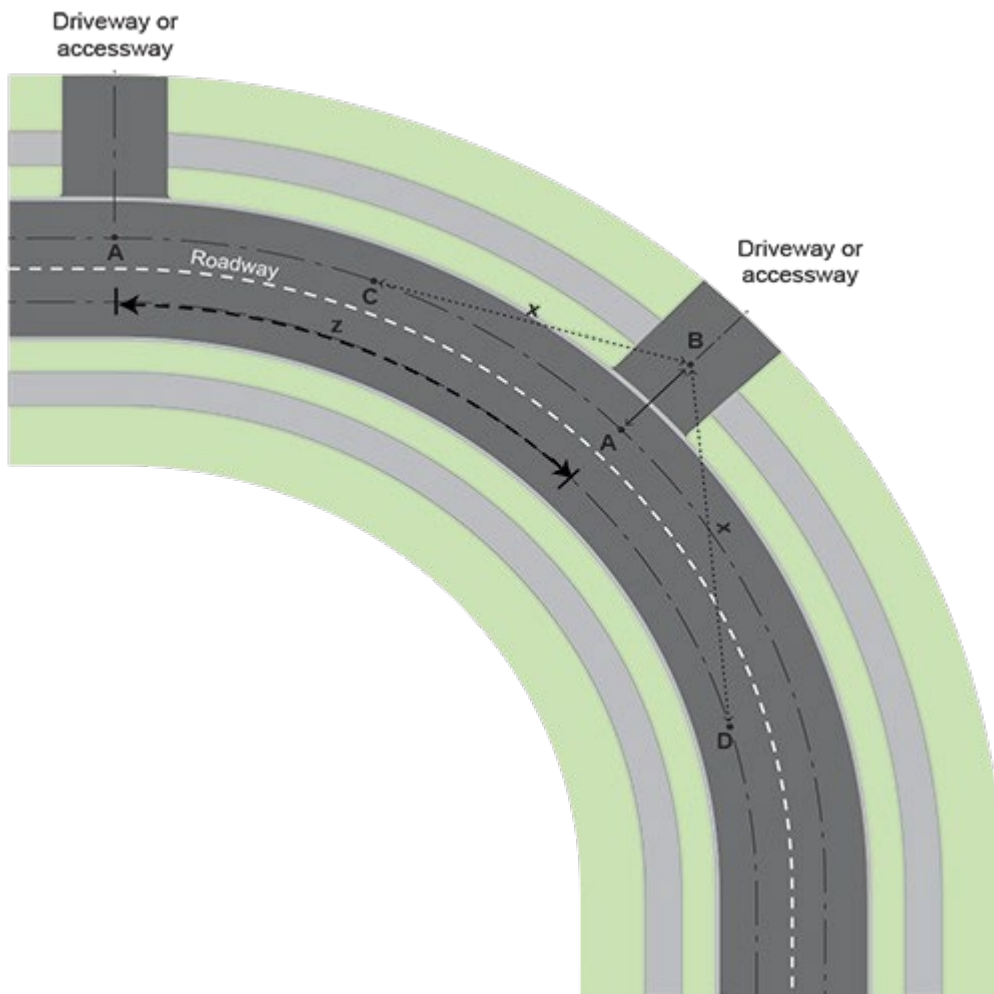
TRN S2 Access areas must accommodate the 85th percentile car tracking curves in **TRN** Figure 4. The required driveway must not include any space used for on-site queue, tracking curve, manoeuvring, loading space, standing space, bicycle parking space, or vehicle access point.

TRN S3 – Requirements for driveways:

For all zones the minimum driveway width is 3m, and maximum gradient is 1:5.

For all zones, where the driveway is longer than 50m, passing bays must be provided at no more than 50m intervals. Turning areas must be provided when the driveway length is 50m or longer.

TRN Figure 1 – Sight line calculations for **TRN** Table 1 and **TRN** Table 2



Sight lines shall be from driver's eye height to drivers eye height (1.15m) above ground level.

Point A: Intersection of lane centreline and driveway centreline.

Point B: Position of centreline of driveway where sight distance is measured (note - this is measured From the edge lane line and where there is no edge lane line, from the edge of seal).

Point C and D: Position on centreline of lane where sight distance is measured.

TRN S4 – Where accessibility parking spaces are provided they must be located on a level surface; clearly marked, designed and constructed in accordance with NZS 4121: 2001 Design for Access and Mobility – Buildings and Associated Facilities

TRN Table 4 – Minimum number of on-site accessibility parking spaces

Total number of <u>vehicle</u> spaces provided	Number of accessibility parking spaces (inclusive of total)
Less than 20	1
Between 21 and 50	2
In excess of 50	2 plus 1 additional accessibility space per 50 vehicles spaces thereafter

TRN S5 – Where bicycle parking spaces are provided the space must enable bicycles to be securely attached to an immovable object and located so as not to impede pedestrian movement.

TRN Table 5 – Minimum number of on-site bicycle parking spaces

Total number of <u>vehicle</u> spaces provided	Number of bicycle parking spaces
Less than 10	1
Between 10 and 20	2
In excess of 20	2 plus 1 additional accessibility space per 10 vehicles spaces thereafter

TRN S6 – Residential developments in Moana and Iveagh Bay must provide the equivalent of three car-parking spaces on-site for trailer / boat storage.

TRN S7 – Dimensions for on-site vehicle parking spaces including manoeuvring dimensions.

- a. Parking space and area for vehicles must not include any space for on-site queue, tracking curve, manoeuvring, loading space, standing space, bicycle parking space, or vehicle access point.
- b. Must meet the requirements specified for on-site dimensions for car parking areas and circulating routes for vehicles of dimensions less than service vehicles shown in **TRN** Figure 2, and
 - For vehicles of dimensions equal or greater than a service vehicle:
 - The two-way aisle width for parallel parking bays must be at least 3m wider than for one-way aisle.
 - The two-way aisle width for parking bays at 90 degrees must be at least 5.5m.
 - Where a parking space is located at the end of a blind aisle, an additional 1m clearance must be provided.
 - Where any parking space has a side directly next to a wall, support column or other obstacles, an additional 300mm width must be provided

TRN S8 – Where loading spaces and or standing spaces are provided they must be designed to accommodate a 90th percentile two-axle truck in accordance with **TRN Figure 3, and where articulated trucks and trailer, or buses are to be used, the loading space(s) must be designed to accommodate these vehicles. Every vehicle space must be of a useable shape and comply with the following dimensions:**

- Minimum width of 3.5m if adjacent to a kerb or 4.5m when adjacent to a wall; minimum depth 8m, minimum height of 4.5m above ground / floor level.
- The loading space must not include any space for on-site queue, tracking curve, manoeuvring, standing space, bicycle parking space, or vehicle access point.
- The standing space must not include any space for on-site queue, tracking curve, manoeuvring, loading space, bicycle parking space, or vehicle access point.

TRN S9 - On-site queuing spaces must be provided when six or more parking, loading, and / or standing spaces combined are provided on-site. On-site queuing lengths, measured from the commencement of the driveway to the site boundary, must comply with the following: 6m into the site if the largest vehicle to visit the site is a car, or 8m into the site if the largest vehicle to visit the site is a service vehicle; or when the largest vehicle to visit the site is greater than a service vehicle, then this vehicle must be able to be accommodated within the site.

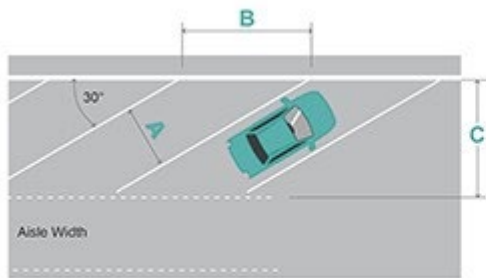
TRN S10 – Minimum onsite manoeuvring space provision - On-site manoeuvring space must be provided where a single vehicle access point services four or more parking spaces; or access to a site is obtained from a state highway, arterial road or collector road.

TRN S11 – Minimum onsite manoeuvring space design -The manoeuvring space must not include any space for on-site parking, queuing, loading, or standing space, or vehicle access point and must meet the requirements for the relevant tracking curve in **TRN Figure 2.**

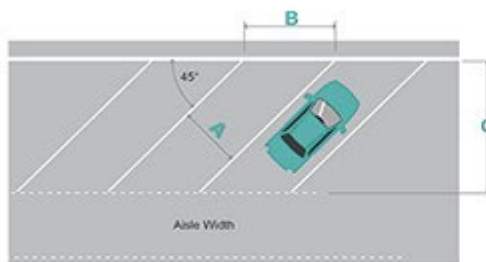
This standard does not apply where the site has direct vehicle access to a service lane, right of way or

driveway which be utilised instead of the required manoeuvring space.

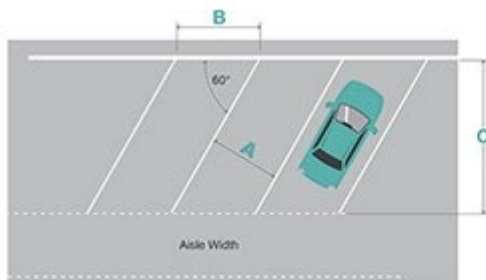
TRN – Figure 2 – On-site car parking space dimensions



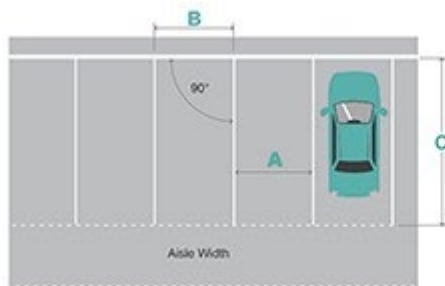
Parking Bays at 30°						
User Class	A	B	C1	C2	C3	Aisle Width
1	2.1	4.2	4.4	4.1	4.5	3.1
2	2.3	4.6	4.4	4.1	4.7	3.0
3	2.5	5.0	4.4	4.1	4.9	2.9
4	3.5	6.4	4.4	4.1	5.5	2.9



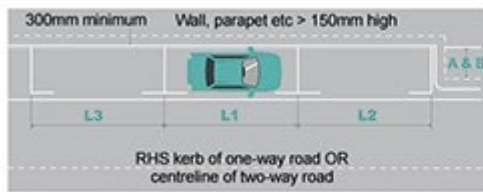
Parking Bays at 45°						
User Class	A	B	C1	C2	C3	Aisle Width
1	2.4	3.4	5.2	4.8	5.5	3.9
2	2.5	3.5	5.2	4.8	5.6	3.7
3	2.6	3.7	5.2	4.8	5.7	3.5
4	3.6	5.1	5.2	4.8	6.1	3.3



Parking Bays at 60°						
User Class	A	B	C1	C2	C3	Aisle Width
1	2.4	2.8	5.7	5.1	5.9	4.9
2	2.5	2.9	5.7	5.1	6.0	4.6
3	2.6	3.0	5.7	5.1	6.0	4.3
4	3.6	4.2	5.7	5.1	6.3	4.0

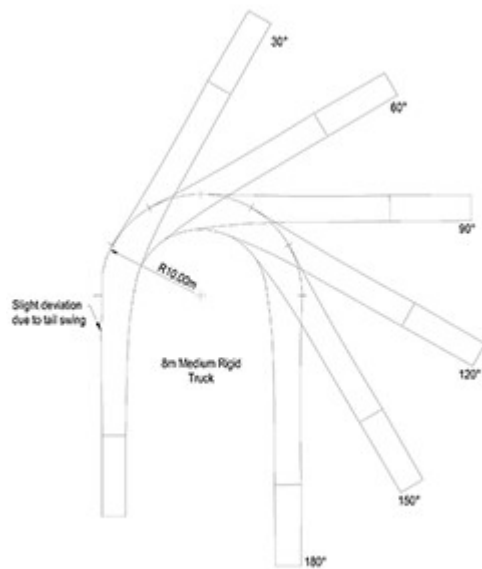


Parking Bays at 90°						
User Class	A	B	C1	C2	C3	Aisle Width
1	2.4	2.4	5.4	4.8	5.4	6.2
2	2.5	2.5	5.4	4.8	5.4	5.8
3	2.6	2.6	5.4	5.1	5.4	5.4
4	3.6	3.6	5.4	4.8	5.4	5.0

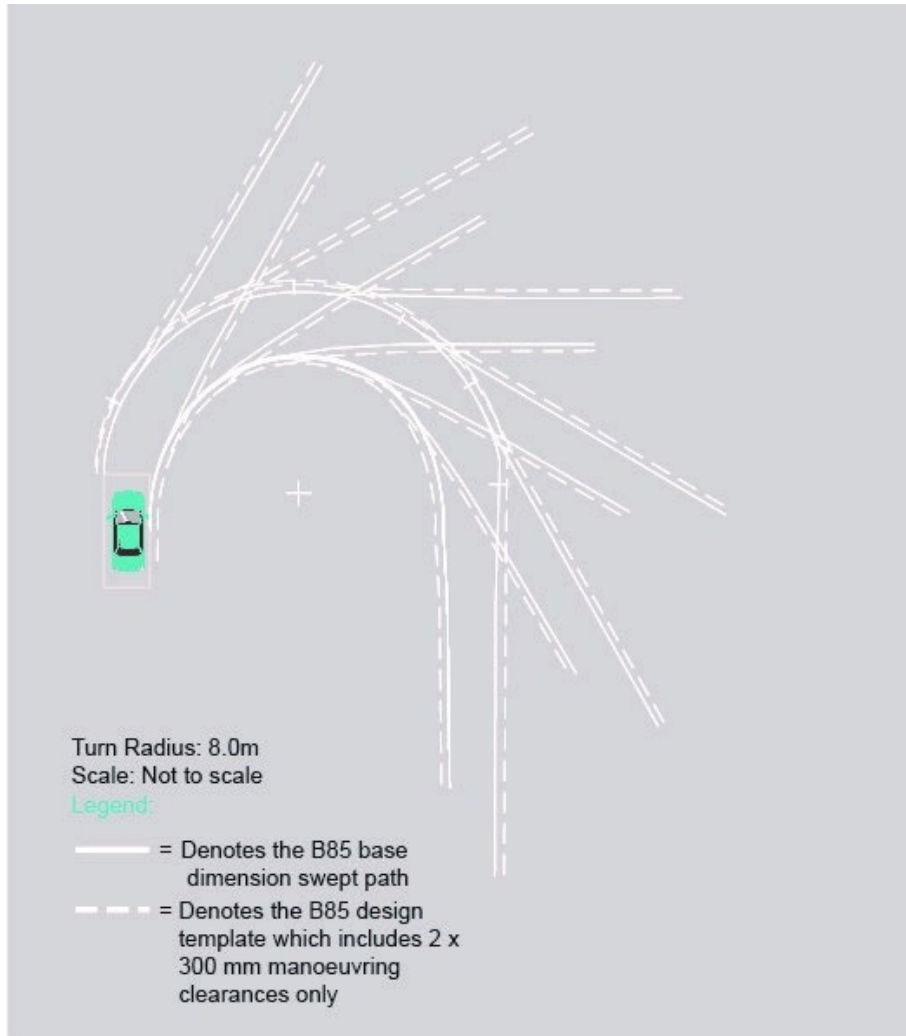


User Class	Parallel Parking Bays					Aisle Width
	A	B	L1	L2	L3	
1, 2, 3	2.1	2.1				
4	3.6	3.6				
All			6.3	6.6	5.4	3.0
All			6.1	6.4	5.4	3.3
All			5.9	6.2	5.4	3.6

TRN - Figure 3 - Tracking path for a 90th percentile two axle truck



TRN - Figure 4 - Minimum tracking path for the 85th percentile car



Note:

With the exception of 90 degree car parks, aisle width dimensions are for manoeuvring into and out of car parks with one-way aisles.

User Class is identified as:

- for all day parking, such as tenant, employee and commuter parking;
- for medium-term parking, such as town centre parking, sports and entertainment centres, motels, airport visitors;
- for short-term parking, such as short-term town centre parking, shopping parking, hospitals, and the drop-off of children;
- accessible parking for people with disabilities.

Dimension C is selected as follows:

- C1: where parking is to a wall or high kerb not allowing any overhang;
- C2: where parking is to a low kerb which allows 600mm overhang;
- C3: where parking is controlled by wheelstops installed at right angles to the direction of parking, or where the ends of parking spaces form a sawtooth pattern.

Dimension L is selected as follows:

- L1: space length for consecutive parallel parking spaces;
- L2: space length for obstructed end spaces;
- L3: space length for unobstructed end spaces.

TRN S12 – Requirements for on-site vehicle parking, loading and standing spaces – construction and formation

All RURZ - Rural Zones and FUZ - Future Urban Zone	For sites with four or more vehicle parking / loading / standing spaces, the surface must be formed, sealed, marked and drained to an all-weather standard, with a maximum gradient of 1:20.
All RESZ - Residential Zones and MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	For sites with four or more vehicle parking / loading / standing spaces, the surface must be metalled, marked and drained to an all-weather standard, with a maximum gradient of 1:20.
All CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use, INZ - Industrial, OSRZ - Open Space and Recreation, AIRPZ - Airport, HOSZ - Hospital, STADZ - Stadium and PORTZ - Port Zones	For sites with less than four on-site vehicle parking / loading / standing spaces the surface must be formed, with a maximum gradient of 1:20; and the area over which vehicles obtain access to the parking area is sealed from the vehicle access point to 5m into the site; or if adjacent to a residential zone, the area must be formed, sealed, marked and drained.
All zones	If the spaces are sealed, stormwater from the sealed surface must not be discharged causing erosion to other sites or accesses.

Note. Marking does not require all lines to be shown. However, it should be clear to the user of the parking area where the edge of each space is.

TRN S13 – Requirement for rights of way – construction and formation

All RESZ - Residential Zones, MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone, All RURZ - Rural Zones and FUZ - Future Urban Zone	The minimum road width is 3.5m one to nine dwellings, 5.5m for ten or more dwellings.
All CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zones	The minimum road width is 3m for 2 allotments, 4.5m for 3 or more allotments.
All INZ - Industrial, OSRZ - Open Space and Recreation Zones, HOSZ - Hospital, AIRPZ - Airport, STADZ - Stadium and PORTZ - Port zone	The minimum road width is 7m for 2 allotments, 10m for 3 or more allotments.
All zones	Stormwater from the right of way must not be discharged causing erosion to other sites or accesses. When a right of way services 3 or more allotments, one passing bay for every 50m of length shall be provided. Maximum gradient for right of way 1:5

TRN Table 6 – High Trip Generating Activities

Activity	Qualifier
Childcare including preschool, kindergarten and	25 children

play centre	
Education – Schools	30 students
Education – Tertiary	150 FTE students
Industrial	5,000m2 Gross Floor Area
Mining and Quarrying	>30 heavy vehicle movements per day
Warehousing and distribution	6,500m2 Gross Floor Area
Healthcare	300m2 Gross Floor Area
Office	2,000m2 Gross Floor Area
Residential	20 residential sites / units
Retail – Shops and supermarkets	250m2 Gross Floor Area
Retail – Large Format and Bulk Goods	500m2 Gross Floor Area
Service Stations	2 filling pumps
Mixed use or other activities not otherwise listed in this Table	60 vehicle movements per day

TRN S14 – High Trip Generating Activities Transport Assessment requirements

1. Whether the provision of access and on-site manoeuvring areas associated with the activity, including vehicle loading and servicing deliveries, affects the safety, efficiency, accessibility (including for people whose mobility is restricted) of the site, and the land transport network.
2. Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes.
3. Having particular regard to the level of additional traffic generated by the activity and whether measures are proposed to adequately mitigate the actual or potential effects from the anticipated trip generation (for all transport modes) from the proposed activity, including consideration of cumulative effects with other activities in the vicinity, proposed infrastructure and construction work associated with the activity.
4. Whether there are any effects from the anticipated trip generation and how they are to be mitigated where activities will generate more than 250 ~~hvm/d~~ heavy vehicle movements per day.
5. Whether the transport assessment has been prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced transport specialist and has been approved by the relevant District Council.

Subsequent Recommended Amendments to Definitions - Ngā Tautuhinga

Term	Definition
CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	means the rail network, state highways, special purpose roads, airports, wastewater, reticulated water and stormwater plants, defence facilities, telecommunications networks and electricity generation, transmission and distribution assets.
<u>REGIONALLY SIGNIFICANT INFRASTRUCTURE</u>	<u>means:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>The National Grid (as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010);</u> b. <u>Other electricity distribution and transmission networks defined as the system of transmission lines, sub transmission and</u>

	<p><u>distribution feeders and all associated substations and other works to convey electricity;</u></p> <p>c. <u>Facilities for the generation of more than 1 MW of electricity and its supporting infrastructure where the electricity generated is supplied to the electricity distribution and transmission networks;</u></p> <p>d. <u>Pipelines and gas facilities used for the transmission and distribution of natural and manufactured gas;</u></p> <p>e. <u>The State Highway network, and road networks classified in the One Network Road Classification Sub-category as strategic;</u></p> <p>f. <u>The regional rail networks;</u></p> <p>g. <u>The Westport, Greymouth, and Hokitika airports;</u></p> <p>h. <u>The Regional Council seawalls, stopbanks and erosion protection works;</u></p> <p>i. <u>Telecommunications and radio communications facilities;</u></p> <p>j. <u>Public or community sewage treatment plants and associated reticulation and disposal systems;</u></p> <p>k. <u>Public water supply intakes, treatment plants and distribution systems;</u></p> <p>l. <u>Public or community drainage systems, including stormwater systems;</u></p> <p>m. <u>The ports of Westport, Greymouth and Jackson Bay; and</u></p> <p>n. <u>Public or community solid waste storage and disposal facilities.</u></p>
ENERGY	<p>means the use of land, buildings and structures for the purpose of energy investigation, generation, transmission and distribution. This includes all types of renewable electricity generation:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Renewable electricity generation activities;</u> • <u>Energy investigation, generation, transmission and distribution; and</u> • <u>Non-renewable electricity generation activities.</u>
<u>LAND TRANSPORT CORRIDOR</u>	<p><u>means a defined spatial area that will contain either:</u></p> <p>a. <u>a road; or</u></p> <p>b. <u>railway line (as defined in section 4 of the Railways Act) is constructed, along with any adjacent land that is held or used in connection with operating a railway on that railway line.</u></p>
<u>LAND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE</u>	<p><u>means any infrastructure, building, equipment or devices that support the movement of people and goods by land, including:</u></p> <p>a. <u>Cycle facilities including cycleways, cycle parking, cycle hire stations and cycle maintenance stands;</u></p> <p>b. <u>Pedestrian facilities and accessways, including footpaths, footways and foot bridges;</u></p> <p>c. <u>Railway tracks, bridges, tunnels, signalling, access tracks, retaining walls and facilities;</u></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. <u>Roads including carriageways, pavements, bridges, tunnels, retaining walls, underpasses, overpasses, verge and berms;</u> e. <u>Lighting, signals, signs and control structures and devices associated with intelligent transport systems including vehicle detection systems (electronic vehicle identification and infra-red vehicle occupancy counters), incident detection, emergency telephones, cables and ducting;</u> f. <u>Safety devices including hand rails, bollards, cameras, road markings, rumble strips, barriers, fences, speed tables and speed cushions and traffic separators;</u> g. <u>Other traffic control devices including traffic islands, level crossings, pedestrian crossings, roundabouts and intersection controls, traffic and cycle. monitoring devices</u> h. <u>Parking control devices;</u> i. <u>Site access including vehicle crossings;</u> j. <u>Street and rail furniture, artworks, passenger shelters and ticketing and tolling facilities;</u> k. <u>Ancillary equipment and structures associated with public transport systems including seats, shelters, real time information systems and ticketing facilities, bicycle storage and cabinets; and</u> l. <u>Stormwater management facilities, ventilation structures, drainage devices and erosion control devices.</u>
<p><u>LARGE SCALE DISTRIBUTED ELECTRICITY GENERATION</u></p>	<p>means, when applied to provisions in the Energy Chapter, electricity generation activities utilising renewable energy sources with a capacity of greater than 100kW20kW <u>Local and Community Scale Electricity Generation Activities</u> for the purposes of exporting electricity directly into the distribution network or National Grid. It includes all ancillary components and activities such as lines, poles, structures, substations, climate / environmental monitoring equipment, earthworks, roading, maintenance buildings, temporary concrete batching plants, internal transmission and fibre networks, and site rehabilitation works.</p>
<p>NATIONAL GRID</p>	<p>means the assets used or owned by Transpower NZ Limited has the same meaning as given in the <u>National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission (2008).</u></p>
<p>NATIONAL GRID SUBDIVISION CORRIDOR</p>	<p>means the area measured either side of the centreline of above ground National Grid transmission and distribution lines as follows (and illustrated in green below):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. 14m for 66kV or 110kV transmission lines on single poles; b. 16m for 110kV transmission lines on pi poles; and c. 32m for 110kV transmission lines on towers (including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers). <p><u>The measurement of setback distances from the National Grid transmission lines must be undertaken from the centre line of the National Grid transmission line. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span.</u></p>
<p>NATIONAL GRID YARD</p>	<p>means as illustrated in red below:</p>

	<p>a. the area located 10m either side of the centreline of an overhead 66kV or 110kV National Grid transmission line on single poles;</p> <p>b. the area located 12m in any direction from the outer <u>visible</u> edge of a support structure for an overhead 66kV or 110kV National Grid transmission line; and</p> <p>c. the area located 12m either side of the centreline of any 66kV or 110kV overhead National Grid transmission line on pi poles or towers (including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers).</p> <p>The measurement of setback distances from the National Grid transmission lines must be undertaken from the centre line of the National Grid transmission line and the outer visible edge of any support structure. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span.</p>
<u>NETWORK UTILITY</u>	<u>means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility operation undertaken by a network utility operator.</u>
<u>NON-RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION ACTIVITY</u>	<u>means the construction, operation and maintenance of structures associated with electricity generation from non-renewable energy sources.</u>
RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION ACTIVITIES	means the construction, operation, maintenance and upgrading of structures associated with renewable electricity generation. This includes <u>along with large scale activities</u> , small and community-scale distributed renewable electricity generation activities and the system of electricity conveyance required to convey electricity to the distribution network and/or the national grid and electricity storage technologies associated with renewable electricity. It includes all ancillary components and activities such as substations, climate/environmental monitoring equipment, <u>earthworks, vegetation clearance</u> , roading, maintenance buildings, temporary concrete batching plants, internal transmission and fibre networks, and site rehabilitation works.
<u>SMALL AND COMMUNITY SCALE</u>	<p>means, in relation to energy, renewable electricity generation activities at a capacity of no greater than 20kW for the purpose of using or generating electricity on a particular site, or exporting from a site.</p> <p><u>means renewable electricity generation activities at a capacity of no greater than 20kW for the purpose of using electricity on a particular site, or supplying an immediate community, or connecting into the distribution network.</u></p> <p><u>means renewable electricity generation for the purpose of using electricity on a particular site, or supplying an immediate community, or connecting into the distribution network.</u></p>
SUBSTATION (ZONE)	means the ground-mounted equipment used to convert sub-transmission voltage (33kV and higher) to distribution voltages (22 or 11kV), and this equipment is generally enclosed in a fenced yard.
TRANSMISSION LINE	means:

	<p>the facilities and structures used for, or associated with, the overhead or underground transmission of electricity in the national grid and:</p> <p>includes transmission line support structures, telecommunication cables, and telecommunication devices to which paragraph a) applies;</p> <p>but</p> <p>does not include an electricity substation.</p> <p><u>has the same meaning as provided in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009.</u></p>
TELECOMMUNICATIONS KIOSK	<p><u>means any structure intended for public use to facilitate telecommunications and includes boxes or booths for telephone, video or internet services.</u></p>
UPGRADING /UPGRADE	<p>means in relation infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities, the improvement or increase in carrying capacity, operational efficiency, security or safety of existing infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities, but excludes maintenance and repair. <u>(Upgrade has the same meaning)</u></p>

Attachment 3: Amended Submissions and Further Submissions on the Energy, Infrastructure, and Transport - Te Pūngao, Te Tūāhanga, me Te Tūnuku Chapter

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S63.019	Westland Milk Products	ENG - R6	Amend	The following amendment is sought to provide for a limited range of industrial buildings: Activity Status Permitted Where: ...3. The following other activities are able to occur under the conductors where these are Permitted within the relevant zone and overlay: ...v. non-habitable industrial buildings ;	Reject
S63.020	Westland Milk Products	ENG - R7	Amend	The following amendment is sought to provide for a limited range of industrial buildings: Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. These are the following activities where they are also Permitted within the relevant zone and overlay: ...iv. Non - habitable industrial , farm or horticultural buildings or structures excluding commercial greenhouses, protective canopies, wintering barns, produce packing facilities, dairy and milking sheds;	Reject
FS106.001	Isaac Construction Ltd		Support	Allow	Reject
S65.002	David Moore	TRN - O2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S65.003	David Moore	TRN - O3	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S65.004	David Moore	TRN - P1	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S65.005	David Moore	TRN - P5	Support	Retain	Accept
S65.006	David Moore	TRN - P6	Support	Retain	Accept
S65.007	David Moore	TRN - P7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S65.008	David Moore	TRN - P8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S65.055	David Moore	TRNS14	Amend	Expand and (Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards) to explicitly consider the cumulative effects of heavy mineral concentrate truck movements (or any other extraction-associated large bulk carrier vehicle movements) from mine site to port in relation to cumulative mining truck movements all the way to the port and the potential effects on businesses and communities en route.	Reject
S82.001	SOPHIA ALLAN	TRNS14	Amend	There should be a daily maximum volume of truck movements established, not just for each mine application but for all heavy industry transportation. This should apply not only where the activity is taking place but should take into account the cumulative effects of all mines or heavy industry trucking to and from source and destination. For example, to and from Greymouth and Westport ports, quarries, mines, dairy etc The allowable movements of heavy trucks should be between 11pm and 6am (as currently for milk tankers).	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S101.017	Katherine Crick	TRNS14	Amend	Expand and change #3 and #4 in TRNS14 to explicitly consider the cumulative effects of heavy mineral concentrate truck movements (or any other extraction-associated large bulk carrier vehicle movements) from mine site to port in relation to cumulative mining truck movements all the way to the port and the potential effects on businesses and communities en route.	Reject
S109.001	Branch 49 (Westland) of the New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters (Inc.).	INF - R1	Amend	<p>A new rule specifically for Amateur Radio Communications as a permitted activity be included with proposed wording as below.</p> <p>Amateur Radio Communications.</p> <p>1. Amateur Radio Communication means that communication permitted by the General User Licence (Radio) (ZZ) for Amateur Radio Operators - issued Pursuant to Regulation 9 of the Radiocommunications Regulations 2001 ("Regulations") made under section 116(1)(b) of the Radiocommunications Act 1989 for the transmission of radio waves by amateur radio operators in New Zealand, for the purpose of communications in the amateur radio service in accordance with the applicable terms, conditions and restrictions of such licence. Operators must have:</p> <p>[1] a current General Amateur Operator's Certificate of Competency (GAOC), and [2] a callsign.</p> <p>2.The following equipment shall be permitted under Amateur Radio Communications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A single tower with a maximum height of 25 metres. b. Four supplementary poles each having a maximum height of 15 metres, or including an antenna or lightning spike, 20metres. c. A transmission building (including ancillary buildings) with a maximum area of 250 square metres. This shall apply in cases where transmission equipment is not located in an existing building,such a house or shed/garage. <p>3. The following equipment attached to or erected on the existing tower and buildings or at the site on a permanent basis (in addition to the masts referred to above:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. radio communication antennas including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar, and ancillary equipment, but no single dish or panel antenna shall have a solid frontal surface area greater than 7 square metres or 2.5 metres in diameter in the case of dish antenna unless otherwise coming within the abovementioned sections and/or Regulations. <p>4. Any beacon or repeater established per the abovementioned Regulations shall be allowed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where such repeater or beacon is permanently established and co-located in the premises of another qualifying operator/service (such as Kiwirail, Chorus, Department of Conservation etc) it shall meet any necessary conditions as agreed with that operator/service - such as not creating any unwanted interference with the operation of the transmission equipment of the other operator/service. <p>5. Temporary or emergency operation of radio transmission equipment and antenna</p>	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				systems shall be permitted for a period of 7 days without notification - so long as no undue interference is created. Periods of operation longer than 7 days should be notified to the Regional/District Council concerned, with the reason for the temporary/emergency operation provided and indication of timeframe the communication is needed. a. With respect to any temporary or emergency operation of amateur radio equipment, the amateur radio operator(s) involved shall comply with any lawful direction from any officer if the Regional/District Council and/or Police or Civil Defence Officer.	
S129.004	Jan Fraser	TRNS14	Amend	Expand and change #3 and #4 in TRNS14 (Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards) to explicitly consider the cumulative effects of heavy mineral concentrate truck movements (or any other extraction-associated large bulk carrier vehicle movements) from mine site to port in relation to cumulative mining truck movements all the way to the port and the potential effects on businesses and communities en route.	Reject
FS1.028	Grey District Council		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S140.010	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	ENG - P4	Support	Retain policy as proposed	Accept in part
S140.011	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Overview	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S140.012	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Overview	Amend	HNZPT requests the wording be amended: 'Overlay Chapters - the Overlay Chapters have provisions in relation to Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Natural Features and Landscape; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards ;Historic Heritage and the Coastal Environment. Where a transport activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply'.	Accept in part
S181.001	Westland District Council	Energy	Support	Retain the objectives, policies and rules	Accept in part
FS34.018	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S181.002	Westland District Council	Infrastructure	Support	Retain the Objectives, Policies and Rules	Accept in part
S181.003	Westland District Council	Transport	Support	Retain the Objectives, Policies and Rules	Accept in part
S190.037	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	Energy	Support	retain objectives and policies that support development of renewable energy generation	Accept in part
S190.038	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - O1	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.039	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - O2	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.040	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - O3	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.041	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - O4	Support	Retain objective.	Accept
S190.042	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P1	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.043	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P2	Support in part	Retain policy and provide an explanation of the weighting benefits to be obtained from a proposal, for example benefits to economic, social, environmental or cultural wellbeing, in conflict with meeting Aotearoa and Te Waipounamu's climate change obligations.	Reject
S190.044	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P3	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.045	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P4	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
FS58.027	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS58.078	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S190.046	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P5	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.047	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P6	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.048	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P7	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.049	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P8	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.050	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - P9	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS55.17	Horticulture New Zealand		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S190.051	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R1	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.052	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R2	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.053	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R3	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.054	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R4	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.055	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R5	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.056	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R6	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.057	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R7	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.058	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R8	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.059	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R9	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.060	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R10	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.061	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R11	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.062	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R12	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.063	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R13	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.064	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R14	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.065	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R15	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.066	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R16	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.067	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R17	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.068	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R18	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.069	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R19	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.070	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	ENG - R20	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.071	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	Infrastructure	Support in part	Seek that an additional policy and rules are created for Drinking Water Source Protection Zones (SPZ), to ensure that critical drinking water infrastructure is protected and drinking water quality is maintained and improved.	Reject
S190.072	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - O1	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.073	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - O2	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.074	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - O3	Support	Retain objective.	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.075	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - O4	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.076	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - O5	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.077	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	Infrastructure Policies	Amend	We recommend including the additional policy as follows: INF-P7: Minimise the risk of adverse effects by subdivision, development, and activities on drinking water sources through a Drinking Water Source Protection Zone (SPZ).	Reject
FS1.340	Grey District Council		Support in part	Disallow in part	Accept in part
S190.078	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - P1	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.079	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - P2	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.080	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - P3	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.081	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - P4	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.082	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - P5	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.083	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - P6	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.084	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	Infrastructure Rules	Amend	Include additional Drinking Water Source Protection Zone (SPZ) overlay rules within this section. We recommend that Drinking Water SPZ are fully excluded from mineral prospecting, exploration and extraction activities, and other activities that may cause adverse effects to drinking water. We want to ensure that incidents similar to those affecting the Ross water supply do not happen again on the West Coast.	Reject
FS1.341	Grey District Council		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S190.085	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R1	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.086	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R2	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.087	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R3	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.088	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R4	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.089	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R5	Support	Retain rule.	Reject
S190.090	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R6	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.091	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R7	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.092	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R8	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.093	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R9	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.094	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R10	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.095	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R11	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.096	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R12	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.097	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R13	Support	Retain rule.	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.098	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R14	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.099	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R15	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.100	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R16	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.101	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R17	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.102	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R18	Support	Retain rule.	Reject
S190.103	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R19	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.104	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R20	Support	Retain rule.	Reject
S190.105	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R21	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.106	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R22	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.107	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R23	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.108	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R24	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.109	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R25	Support	Retain rule.	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.110	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R26	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.111	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R27	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.112	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	INF - R28	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.114	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - O1	Support	Retain objective.	Accept
S190.115	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - O2	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.116	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - O3	Support	Retain objective.	Accept in part
S190.117	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - O4	Support	Retain objective.	Accept
S190.118	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - O5	Support	Retain objective.	Accept
S190.119	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P1	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.120	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P2	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.121	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P3	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.122	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P4	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.123	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P5	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.124	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P6	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.125	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P7	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.126	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P8	Support	Retain policy.	Accept in part
S190.127	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - P9	Support	Retain policy.	Accept
S190.128	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R1	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.129	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R2	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.130	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R3	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.131	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R4	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.132	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R5	Support	Retain rule.	Accept
S190.133	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R6	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.134	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R7	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S190.135	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R8	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.136	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R9	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.137	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R10	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.138	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R11	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.139	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R12	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.140	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R13	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S190.141	Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	TRN - R14	Support	Retain rule.	Accept in part
S262.006	Jane Neale	ZONES	Amend	Include disability access in all areas	Reject
S274.002	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa Outdoor Access Commission	TRN - O3	Amend	Amend TRN-O3 as follows: To enable accessibility, safety, and connectivity and amenity of land transport infrastructure and consider the amenity of all transport users, including pedestrians and cyclists.:	Reject
S274.007	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa Outdoor Access Commission	TRN - P7	Amend	Add an additional clause: "Providing for connectivity within, between and across subdivisions and communities."	Accept
S274.008	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa Outdoor Access Commission	TRN - R5	Amend	Add "including all legal roads" at the end of the sentence.	Reject
S299.002	Transpower New Zealand Limited	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain the definition	Reject
S299.004	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENERGY ACTIVITY	Support	Retain the definition	Accept in part
S299.006	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	Support	Retain the definition	Accept
S299.008	Transpower New Zealand Limited	NATIONAL GRID	Amend	Amend the definition as follows: NATIONAL GRID has the same meaning as provided in the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008. means the assets used	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				or-owned by Transpower NZ Limited- The term 'National Grid' should be capitalised throughout the Plan	
S299.009	Transpower New Zealand Limited	NATIONAL GRID YARD	Amend	Amend the definition as follows: NATIONAL GRID YARD means as illustrated in red below: the area located 10m either side of the centreline of an overhead 66kV or 110kV National Grid transmission line on single poles; the area located 12m in any direction from the outer visible edge of a support structure for an overhead 66kV or 110kV National Grid transmission line; and the area located 12m either side of the centreline of any 66kV or 110kV overhead National Grid transmission line on pi poles or towers (including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers). The measurement of setback distances from the National Grid transmission lines must be undertaken from the centre line of the National Grid transmission line and the outer visible edge of any support structure. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span. [See submission for replacement diagram to be added as part of definition]	Accept
S299.010	Transpower New Zealand Limited	NATIONAL GRID SUBDIVISION CORRIDOR	Amend	Amend the definition as follows: NATIONAL GRID SUBDIVISION CORRIDOR means the area measured either side of the centreline of above ground National Grid transmission and distribution lines as follows (and illustrated in green below): 14m for 66kV or 110kV transmission lines on single poles; 16m for 110kV transmission lines on pi poles; and 32m for 110kV transmission lines on towers (including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers). The measurement of setback distances from National Grid transmission lines must be undertaken from the centre line of the National Grid transmission line. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span. [See submission for replacement diagram to be added as part of definition]	Accept
S299.011	Transpower New Zealand Limited	NETWORK UTILITY OPERATOR	Support	Retain the definition	Accept
S299.015	Transpower New Zealand Limited	SIGNIFICANT ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LINE	Support	Retain the definition	Accept
S299.017	Transpower New Zealand Limited	SUBSTATION (ZONE)	Amend	Amend the definition as follows: SUBSTATION (ZONE) means the ground-mounted equipment used to convert sub-transmission voltage (33kV and higher) to distribution voltages (22 or 11kV), and this equipment is generally enclosed in a fenced yard. This does not include substations that are directly connected to the National Grid	Accept-Reject
FS34.023	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part-Reject
S299.018	Transpower New Zealand Limited	TRANSMISSION LINES	Amend	Amend the definition as follows: TRANSMISSION LINES has the same meaning as provided in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009. means: the facilities and structures used for, or associated with, the overhead or underground transmission of electricity in the national grid and: includes transmission line support structures, telecommunication cables,	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				and telecommunication devices to which paragraph a) applies; but does not include an electricity substation.	
S299.019	Transpower New Zealand Limited	UPGRADING	Support	Retain the definition	Accept
S299.027	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Energy	Amend	Amend the Energy Chapter so that it is self-contained, and reference to other chapters is not required	Reject
FS34.026	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS41.104	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S299.028	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend	Amend parts of the overview as follows: ... The Energy Chapter contains the objectives, policies, rules for managing energy activities—Infrastructure Chapter rules and the Area Specific Provisions (Zone chapters) do not apply to energy activities., however the Overlay chapters and other District Wide also apply where relevant. Provisions in other chapters do not apply. ... Overlay Chapters – the Overlay Chapters have relevant provisions in relation to Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Landscape and Natural Features; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards; and the Coastal Environment. Where an energy activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply. Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions – It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for energy activities, including: Overlay Chapters – the Overlay Chapters have relevant provisions in relation to Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Landscape and Natural Features; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards; and the Coastal Environment. Where an energy activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply. Subdivision – The Subdivision chapter sets out the requirements for the development of new electricity connections as part of subdivision activities. Financial Contributions – The Financial Contributions chapter sets out the requirements for contributions of costs for activities which impact on infrastructure. General District Wide Matters - provisions in relation to Activities on the Surface of Water, Noise and Earthworks in particular may be relevant to energy activities	Reject
FS34.027	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS41.039	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS41.107	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S299.029	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - O1	Support	Retain the objective	Accept in part
S299.030	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - O2	Support	Retain the objective	Accept in part
S299.031	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - O3	Support	Retain the objective	Accept in part
S299.032	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - O4	Support	Retain the objective	Accept
FS58.016	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Accept
S299.033	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P1	Support	Retain the policy	Accept
S299.034	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P2	Support	Retain the policy	Accept in part
S299.035	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P3	Amend	Retain the policy but define 'minimise', as per other submission points	Reject
S299.036	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P4	Amend	Retain the policy but define 'minimise', as per other submission points.	Accept in part
S299.037	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P5	Amend	Amend the policy as follows: ENG-P5 When considering proposals to develop, operate, maintain and upgrade new and existing energy activities: Recognise their functional constraints and operational requirements; and Where new transmission infrastructure significant electricity distribution lines and major upgrades to transmission infrastructure significant electricity distribution lines are proposed have regard to the extent to which any adverse effects have been minimised in the route, site and method selection.	Accept
FS222.0361	Westpower Limited		Oppose in part	Not stated <u>Provide for the outcome sought provided appropriate amendments and wording acceptable to Westpower are included, and that the outcome does not have consequential impacts on the ability to carry out its activities which are greater than the plan, and amendments sought in its submissions, seek.</u>	Reject <u>in part</u>
S299.038	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P6	Support	Retain the policy	Accept in part
S299.039	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P7	Amend	Amend the policy as follows: ENG-P7 Recognise and provide for the national, regional and local benefits of the National Grid, including by: Enabling the operation, maintenance and	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				minor upgrading requirements of existing National Grid assets; Providing for other upgrades and the effective development of new National Grid assets; and When considering measures to avoid, remedy and mitigate adverse effects of National Grid activities, have regard to: The technical and operational constraints of the National Grid; and The extent to which proposals for new National Grid infrastructure or major upgrades to existing National Grid infrastructure have avoided, remedied and mitigated effects through the route, site and method selection.	
FS34.028	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S299.040	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P8	Amend	<p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>ENG-P8 Manage the adverse effects of the National Grid by: Where appropriate, using substantial upgrades as an opportunity to reduce existing adverse effects</p> <p>Seeking to avoid adverse effects on areas identified in Schedules 1-8; Where the National Grid has a functional or operational need to locate within the Coastal Environment, manage adverse effects by: Seeking to avoid adverse effects on Overlay Chapter areas identified in Schedules 1-8 and where it is not practicable to avoid, to remedy or mitigate; Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values of the areas identified in Schedules 1-8 because of the functional needs or operational needs of the National Grid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on those values. Seeking to avoid significant adverse effects on: other areas of natural character natural attributes and character of other natural features and natural landscapes indigenous biodiversity values that meet the criteria in Policy 11(b) of the NZCPS 2010. seeking to avoid significant adverse effects on other areas of natural character, natural attributes and character of natural features and landscapes and indigenous biodiversity values that meet the criteria in Policy 11(b) of the NZCPS 2010; and d.</p> <p>v. Recognise that there may be some areas within the sites and areas identified in Schedules 1-8 where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the identified values and characteristics.</p> <p>d. Remedy or mitigate any adverse effects from the operation, maintenance, upgrade, major upgrade or development of the National Grid which cannot be avoided, to the extent practicable. In the event of any conflict with any other objectives and policies within the Plan, Policy ENG-P8 takes precedence.</p>	Accept in part
FS34.029	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS34.030	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Oppose	Disallow in part	Accept in part
FS41.040	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S299.041	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - P9	Amend	Amend the policy as follows: ENG-P9 Manage activities within the National Grid Yard and the National Grid Subdivision Corridor to: Ensure the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and development of the National Grid is not compromised; Avoid incompatible land use, buildings and structures that may directly affect or otherwise compromise the National Grid or result in reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid ; Manage subdivision within the National Grid Subdivision Corridor to avoid subsequent land use activities from compromising the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; Achieve compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34: 2001) and avoid exposure to health and safety risks from the National Grid; Maintain ongoing access for maintenance and upgrading works on the National Grid ; and Avoid potential for reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid.	Reject Accept in part
S299.042	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Energy Rules	Oppose	Amend the Energy Chapter so that it is self-contained, and reference to other chapters is not required. Amend the note as follows: Note: There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an activity, building, structure and site. In the case of Energy Activities, however, neither the objectives, policies and rules of the Infrastructure Chapter other chapters or the Part 3: Area Specific Matters do not apply. In some cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other Chapters in the Plan. In those cases unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps Plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in General Approach. Compliance with the New Zealand Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECO34: 2001) is mandatory under the Electricity Act 1992. All activities regulated by NZECP34:2001, including buildings, structures, earthworks and the operation of mobile plant, must comply with that regulation. Activities should be checked for compliance even if they are permitted by Te Tai o Poutini Plan. Vegetation to be planted around the National Grid should be selected and/or managed to ensure that it will not result in that vegetation breaching the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003. For any activity that relates to the operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing National Grid transmission lines, the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 apply.	Reject
FS41.105	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S299.043	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R1	Support	Retain the rule	Accept in part
S299.044	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R2	Support	Amend definition of substation (zone) as above. No changes required to the rule.	Accept
S299.045	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R4	Amend	Amend the rule to clarify if it applies to new transmission lines	Accept
S299.046	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R7	Amend	Amend the rule as follows:	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<p>ENG - R7 - Buildings, Structures and Activities within the National Grid Yard</p> <p>Activity Status Permitted Where:</p> <p>These are the following activities where they are also Permitted within the relevant zone and overlay: Fences less than 2.5m high; Alterations and additions to existing buildings and structures used for sensitive activities that do not involve an increase in the building or structure height or footprint; Infrastructure undertaken by a Network Utility Operator within a transport corridor or any part of electricity infrastructure that connects the National Grid; Non - habitable farm or horticultural buildings or structures excluding commercial greenhouses, protective canopies, wintering barns, produce packing facilities, dairy and milking sheds; The activity is not a sensitive activity. An accessory building or structure associated with an existing residential activity that is less than 10m² and 2.5m in height; All buildings, structures and activities permitted by 1. above must have: A minimum vertical clearance of at least 10m below the lowest point of a conductor - or meet the electrical distances required by NZECP 34: 2001 under all transmission line and building operation conditions; Not result in the loss of vehicle access to a National Grid support structure; Be located at least 12 metres from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission support structure except where it is: Infrastructure undertaken by a network utility operator, or any part of electricity infrastructure that connects the National Grid; A fence not exceeding 2.5m in height that is located at least: 6m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line tower; or 5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line pole; An artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure not exceeding 2.5m in height and located at least 8m from a National Grid transmission line pole that: Is removable or temporary to allow a clear working space of 12m from the pole for maintenance; and Allows all weather access to the pole and sufficient area for maintenance equipment including a crane; or A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of NZECP34: 2001</p>	
S299.047	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R9	Amend	<p>Amend the rule as follows:</p> <p>ENG - R9 - Temporary Energy Activities</p> <p>Activity Status Permitted Where:</p> <p>The temporary energy activity is for up to a period of 24 months following a national, regional or local state of emergency declaration; All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with; and Any temporary structures are removed from the site and the site is rehabilitated within six months of the when operation ceases and the site is rehabilitated</p>	Reject
S299.048	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R11	Amend	<p>Amend the rule as follows: ENG - R11 - Substations not meeting Permitted Activity standards, or not otherwise provided for</p>	Reject Accept
FS41.041	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept Reject
S299.049	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R12	Amend	<p>Amend the rule as follows:</p> <p>ENG - R12 - Operating existing transmission and distribution lines, new distribution and transmission lines, maintaining, minor upgrading, strengthening, upgrading and replacing</p>	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				support structures and foundations not meeting Permitted Activity standards Activity Status Restricted Discretionary	
S299.050	Transpower New Zealand Limited	ENG - R19	Amend	Amend the rule as follows: ENG - R19 Activities within and around the National Grid Yard and between the Significant Electricity Transmission Lines , that do not comply with Permitted Activity standards Activity Status Non-complying	Accept
S299.051	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Energy Rules	Support	Add a new rule as follows: ENG - RXX Any energy activity which is not a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity Activity Status Discretionary Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	Reject
FS34.031	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow in part	Reject
S299.052	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Overview	Amend	... The Infrastructure Chapter also does not apply to energy activities nor National Grid activities as these are addressed in the Energy Chapter nor does it apply to Transport Activities that are addressed in the Transport Chapter.	Accept in part
S299.090	Transpower New Zealand Limited	SITE	Amend	Retain the 'National Grid' on the planning maps. Either correct or remove the spatial extent of the National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor (but retain the National Grid 'centreline'. If the spatial extent is to be retained, Transpower would support the insertion of a note that the spatial extents are indicative only and the definitions within the District Plan should be relied on to determine the yard and corridor setback distances	Accept in part
S355.007	Lindy Mason	TRNS14	Amend	points 3 and 4 to explicitly address cumulative transport movements from extraction site to port and effect on businesses and communities on entire route	Reject
S356.003	Dean Mason	TRNS14	Amend	amend TRNS14 to acknowledge and mitigate cumulative effects of transport movements.	Reject
S360.058	John Brazil	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Oppose in part	Amend to be more enabling of development.	Reject
S377.013	Trevor Hayes	TRNS14	Amend	Decision sought: Expand and change #3 and #4 in TRNS14 (Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards) to explicitly consider the cumulative effects of t extraction-associated large bulk carrier vehicle movements from mine site to port in relation to cumulative mining truck movements all the way to the port and the potential effects on businesses and communities en route.	Reject
FS77.8	Marie Elder		Support	Allow	Reject
S408.001	Paul Finlay	Energy Rules	Support	That provision be made for and understanding of the critical need for the reliance on hydro power generation, in respect of resilience pre and post Alpine Fault Rupture, and Climate Change required irrigation.	Reject
FS127.045	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S408.002	Paul Finlay	Infrastructure Rules	Amend	Ensure rules provide for monitoring building and equipment to pick up the movement of the plates and Alpine Fault.	Reject
FS127.046	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <u>For reasons given by the original submitter.</u>	Reject
S438.002	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Definitions	Oppose	Replace the use of the terms 'small-scale', 'community-scale' and 'large-scale' with the terminology utilised in the NPS - REG. This is specifically addressed through submissions on definitions (as outlined below), however should be considered in the context of the Plan provisions as a whole.	Accept
FS222.0172	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated <u>Westpower would support a proposal that results in greater consistency within and between policy documents. Having said that the proposal is a fundamental change to the plan and Westpower would need to see and be involved with the changes as a whole before agreeing to such changes.</u>	Accept in part
S438.003	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Oppose in part	Delete the term 'critical infrastructure' and replace with 'regionally significant infrastructure' based on the West Coast Regional Policy Statement, as requested in the later submission point. All necessary and consequential amendments to other parts of the Plan are also sought to support this change.	Accept
FS31.004	New Zealand Defence Force		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS34.055	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Accept
S438.006	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	COMMUNITY SCALE	Oppose	Delete the definition of 'community scale' and replace it with the following definition of 'small and community- scale distributed electricity generation': small and community- scale distributed electricity generation: means renewable electricity generation for the purpose of using electricity on a particular site, or supplying an immediate community, or connecting into the distribution network.	Accept in part
FS222.0175	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated <u>Allow subject to appropriately worded amendments which are acceptable to Westpower and proved that the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.</u>	Accept in part
S438.007	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Oppose	Delete the term 'critical infrastructure' and replace with 'regionally significant infrastructure' based on the West Coast Regional Policy Statement, as requested in the later submission point. All necessary and consequential amendments to other parts of the Plan are also sought to support this change.	Accept
FS222.0176	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated <u>Whilst consistency with the RPS is supported, Westpower is concerned regarding the multiple terms and definition used for the same or similar activities and the impact this can have on the ability to undertake its activities. Westpower agrees that definitions should be rationalized and consistent with the RPS.</u>	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S438.009	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENERGY ACTIVITY	Support	Retain the definition of 'energy activity' as notified.	Accept in-part
S438.012	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	LARGE SCALE	Oppose	Delete the definition of 'Large Scale'.	Accept in part
FS138.0010	Buller Electricity Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS222.0179	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated Allow subject to a full rationalization of energy and infrastructure related terms and provided the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.	Accept in part
S438.015	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION	Support	Retain the definition of 'renewable electricity generation' as notified.	Accept
S438.016	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION ACTIVITIES	Support in part	Amend the definition of 'renewable electricity generation activities' as follows: 'means the construction, operation, maintenance and upgrading of structures associated with renewable electricity generation. This includes small and community-scale distributed renewable electricity generation activities and the system of electricity conveyance required to convey electricity to the distribution network and/or the national grid and electricity storage technologies associated with renewable electricity. It includes all ancillary components and activities such as substations, climate/environmental monitoring equipment, earthworks, vegetation clearance , roading, maintenance buildings, temporary concrete batching plants, internal transmission and fibre networks, and site rehabilitation works'.	Accept
S438.018	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	SMALL SCALE	Oppose	Delete the definition of 'small scale' and replace with the following definition of 'small and community- scale distributed electricity generation': small and community- scale distributed electricity generation: means renewable electricity generation for the purpose of using electricity on a particular site, or supplying an immediate community, or connecting into the distribution network.	Accept in part
FS222.0180	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated Allow subject to appropriately worded amendments which are acceptable to Westpower and proved the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.	Accept in part
S438.019	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	UPGRADING	Support	Retain the definition of 'upgrading' as notified. Amend the term used to be 'upgrading / upgrade ' to ensure clarity in use throughout the plan.	Accept in-part
S438.022	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Definitions	Not Stated	Add a new definition of the term 'minor upgrade' as follows: minor upgrade: Development to bring existing structures or facilities up to current standards or to improve the functional characteristics of structures or facilities, provided the upgrading itself does not give rise to any significant adverse effects on the environment and provided that the effects of the activity are the same or similar in character, intensity and scale as the existing structure and activity. In relation to renewable electricity generation activities, includes increasing the generation or transmission capacity, efficiency or security of regionally significant infrastructure and replacing support structures within the footprint of authorised activities.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS141.007	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Reject
S438.023	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Definitions	Not Stated	Add a new definition of the term 'non-renewable electricity generation activities' as follows: non-renewable electricity generation activities: means the construction, operation and maintenance of structures associated with electricity generation from non-renewable energy sources.	Accept
S438.024	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Definitions	Not Stated	Add a new definition of the term 'regionally significant infrastructure' based on the West Coast Regional Policy Statement as follows: Regionally significant infrastructure means: a) The National Grid (as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010); b) Other electricity distribution and transmission networks defined as the system of transmission lines, sub transmission and distribution feeders and all associated substations and other works to convey electricity; c) Facilities for the generation of more than 1 MW of electricity and its supporting infrastructure where the electricity generated is supplied to the electricity distribution and transmission networks; d) Pipelines and gas facilities used for the transmission and distribution of natural and manufactured gas; e) The State Highway network, and road networks classified in the One Network Road Classification Sub-category as strategic, and all special purpose road zones; f) The regional rail networks; g) The Westport, Greymouth, and Hokitika airports; h) The Regional Council seawalls, stopbanks and erosion protection works; i) Telecommunications and radio communications facilities and networks; j) Public or community sewage treatment plants and associated reticulation and disposal systems; k) Public water supply intakes, treatment plants and distribution systems; l) Public or community drainage systems, including stormwater systems; m) The ports of Westport, Greymouth and Jackson Bay; and n) Public or community solid waste storage and disposal facilities, and o) Defence facilities. All necessary and consequential amendments to other parts of the Plan are also sought.	Accept
FS31.002	New Zealand Defence Force		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS110.005	Transpower NZ Ltd		Support	Allow	Accept
FS141.005	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Accept
FS141.006	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Accept
FS222.0174	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated Whilst consistency with the RPS is supported, Westpower is concerned regarding the multiple terms and definition used for the same or similar activities and the impact this can have on the ability to undertake its activities. Westpower agrees that definitions should be rationalized and consistent with the RPS.	Accept
FS231.004	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited		Support	Allow	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S438.031	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Overview	Support in part	Retain the separation between the ENG and INF chapters as notified.	Accept
S438.032	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Overview	Support in part	Retain the statement at the end of the Overview section that clearly outlines the relationship between the ENG and INF chapters, as notified. If possible, Manawa requests that this statement differentiated from the remainder of the overview text (by use of font, bolding etc) to make this key information clearer.	Accept
S438.033	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Overview	Support in part	Amend all objectives and policies by removing the reference to 'energy activities' and replacing this with a reference to 'renewable electricity generation activities'. Add a new policy as follows: ENG - P10 Avoid the development of non-renewable electricity generation activities on the West Coast and facilitate the replacement of non-renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in electricity generation.	Reject-Accept
FS127.026	New Zealand Energy Limited		Oppose	Not stated-There will always be a need for some non-renewable energy sources to back up the supply with renewables are unavailable. For example Haast currently relies on a diesel backup generator when the hydroelectric scheme is out of service or the transmission system is damaged or requires repairs.	Accept-Reject
FS222.0181	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated-Allow subject to a full rationalization of energy and infrastructure related terms and provided the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.	Reject-Accept in part
S438.034	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Overview	Support in part	Delete the words 'Energy activities including' from the first sentence of the Overview section as follows: Energy activities, including renewable electricity generation, transmission, distribution and operation are recognised as regionally significant infrastructure in the West Coast Regional Policy Statement.	Accept
S438.035	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Energy	Support in part	Replace the word 'Energy' in the reference to the NPS with the word 'Electricity' in the second paragraph of the Overview section to read as follows: ... with renewable electricity recognised in the National Policy Statement on Renewable Energy Electricity Generation.	Accept
FS127.024	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated-For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S438.036	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - O1	Support in part	Amend ENG - O1 as follows: To recognise the local and regional benefits of electricity transmission, distribution and renewable electricity generation activities, by providing for their development, operation, maintenance and upgrading to meet the needs of Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast.	Accept
FS127.027	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated-For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S438.037	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - O2	Support in part	Amend ENG - O2 as follows: To recognise the functional and operational needs associated with the location and design of renewable electricity generation energy activities, and to minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of these activities on communities and the environment.	Reject in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS127.028	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject <u>in part</u>
S438.038	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - O3	Support in part	Amend ENG - O3 as follows: To provide for the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of energy renewable electricity generation activities and to protect them from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision, use and development	Reject in part Accept
FS127.029	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject Accept
S438.039	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - P2	Support in part	Amend ENG - P2 as follows: When considering proposals to develop and operate new and existing energy renewable electricity generation, electricity transmission and distribution activities, have particular regard to the benefits to be obtained from the proposal, including: a. Maintaining or increasing security of renewable electricity supply by diversifying the type and/or location of renewable electricity generation.....	Reject Accept
FS127.042	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject Accept
S438.040	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - P3	Support in part	Amend ENG - P3 as follows: Minimise Avoid reverse sensitivity effects from incompatible subdivision, use and development on energy renewable electricity generation and electricity transmission and distribution activities. and protect energy activities from adverse effects to ensure their ongoing operation, maintenance, upgrade or development	Accept <u>in part</u>
FS58.022	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support in part	Disallow	Accept Reject
FS127.030	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept Reject
S438.041	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)				
S438.042	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - P4	Support in part	Amend ENG - P4 as follows: Minimise Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on communities and the environment from energy renewable electricity generation and electricity transmission and distribution activities by: • Having regard to ...	Accept in part
FS58.028	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject <u>in part</u>
FS58.079	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject <u>in part</u>
FS127.031	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept <u>in part</u>
S438.043	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - P5	Support in part	a. Amend ENG - P5 as follows: When considering proposals to develop, operate, maintain and upgrade new and existing energy renewable electricity generation activities: Recognise their functional needs constrains and operational needs requirements; and ...	Reject <u>Accept</u>

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS127.043	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject <u>Accept</u>
S438.044	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - P6	Support	Amend ENG - P6 as follows: Provide for the development, upgrading, maintenance and operation of: a. A range of small, community and large scale renewable electricity generation activities; and b. ...	Accept
FS127.032	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S438.045	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Energy Policies	Support	Add a new policy as follows: ENG - P10 Avoid the development of non-renewable electricity generation activities on the West Coast and facilitate the replacement of non-renewable energy sources, including the the use of fossil fuels, in electricity generation.	<u>Reject</u> Accept
S438.046	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Energy Rules	Not Stated	See definitions requests above. Amend terminology used in the ENG chapter to reflect the relief sought for changes to definitions, especially defined terms of: • small and community-scale distributed electricity generation • minor upgrade • regionally significant infrastructure. Amend the structure of the rules to clearly step through the different activities relating to existing and new activities. Amend rules to ensure that activity status that applies gives effect to the NPS-REG and other higher order documents	Accept in part
FS127.033	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S438.047	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Energy	Support	Retain Note 1 as notified.	Accept
FS127.025	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S438.048	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R1	Support	Retain ENG - R1 as notified.	Accept in part
S438.049	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R5	Support in part	Replace ENG - R5 with the following: ENG - R5 The construction, operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of renewable electricity structures for small and community scale electricity generation, and The operation, maintenance, repair and minor upgrade of existing renewable electricity generation activities. Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. Performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with; <u>2.</u> Solar panels do not exceed the permitted height in the relevant zone by more than 0.25m vertically; <u>3.</u> Wind turbines do not exceed 8m in height; <u>4.</u> Wind turbines comply with NZS 6808:2010 Acoustics - Wind Farm Noise; <u>5.</u> Structures, buildings or impermeable surface for hydroelectricity generation must not exceed a footprint of 100m ² or an increase in area from existing buildings/structures and surfacing of more than 10%; and <u>6.</u> Any building or structure must not be located within an existing esplanade reserve or strip.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<p>7. The maximum generation capacity for new small and community scale generation activities is 500kW.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary where performance standards 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7 are not complied with. Discretionary where performance standard 4 is not complied with. Non-complying where performance standard 1 is not complied with.</p>	
FS127.035	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <u>For reasons given by the original submitter.</u>	Accept in part
FS222.0182	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated <u>Allow subject to appropriately worded amendments which are acceptable to Westpower and proved the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.</u>	Accept in part
S438.050	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R9	Support	<p>Amend ENG - R9 as follows: ENG - R9 Temporary Energy Electricity Generation Activities Where:</p> <p>1. The temporary energy electricity generation activity is for up to a period of 24 months following a national, regional or local state of emergency declaration;</p> <p>2. All performance standards in Rule ENG - R1 are complied with; and</p> <p>3. Any temporary structures are removed from the site when operation ceases and the site is rehabilitated.</p>	Reject
FS127.036	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <u>For reasons given by the original submitter.</u>	Reject
S438.051	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R10	Support	<p>Amend ENG - R10 as follows:</p> <p>1. All performance standards in Rule INF - R1 are complied with; and</p> <p>2. Monitoring equipment is not more than 4m in height and 25m² in area. equipment is limited to:</p> <p>a. Masts and towers with a maximum footprint of 4m² and a maximum height of 10m, or b. Other structures up to 4m in height and 25m² in area.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying Restricted Discretionary where performance standard 2 is not complied with. Non-complying where performance standard 1 is not complied with.</p>	Reject in part
FS127.037	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <u>For reasons given by the original submitter.</u>	Reject in part
S438.052	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R14	Oppose	Delete ENG - R14	Reject
FS222.0183	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated <u>Allow subject to appropriately worded amendments which are acceptable to Westpower and proved the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.</u>	Reject
S438.053	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R15	Oppose	<p>Amend ENG - R15 as follows: Large-scale renewable electricity generation activity excluding wind Upgrades, other than minor upgrades, and construction of renewable electricity generation activities (excluding wind) and renewable electricity generation activities not meeting rules R5, R9 and R10. Restricted Discretionary Activities. Discretion is limited to: a The benefits of the proposal to Aotearoa New Zealand meeting its zero carbon,</p>	Reject Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				climate change and greenhouse gas targets; b The benefits of the proposal to the local and regional community and to resilience for Te Tai o Poutini / the West Coast; c Any functional needs and operational needs associated with the design or location of the proposal; d The ability to mitigate any adverse effects of the proposal on the environment; e The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on values identified and protected through Overlay Chapter provisions. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
FS127.038	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject in part
FS222.0184	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated Allow subject to appropriately worded amendments which are acceptable to Westpower and proved the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.	Accept in part
S438.054	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R16	Support in part	Amend ENG - R16 as follows: Activity Status: Restricted Where: 1. This does not comply with New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010 Acoustics - Wind Farm Noise. Discretion is limited to: a Degree of non-compliance with ENG - R5; b Locational, technical and operational constraints; c Benefits to the community. Activity status where compliance not achieved: Non-complying Discretionary	Reject Accept in part
FS127.039	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject Accept in part
FS222.0185	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated Allow subject to appropriately worded amendments which are acceptable to Westpower and proved the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.	Reject Accept in part
S438.055	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R17	Oppose	Amend ENG - R17 as follows: ENG - R17 Any energy renewable electricity generation activity which does not comply with New Zealand Standards NZS6808:2010 Acoustics - Wind Farm Noise. Activity Status Non-Complying Discretionary	Reject Accept in part
FS127.040	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject Accept in part
FS222.0186	Westpower Limited		Support	Allow the change in activity status.	Reject Accept in part
S438.056	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - R20	Oppose	Amend ENG - R20 as follows: Energy a Activities that do not meet Rules ENG - R12, or ENG - R13 or ENG - R14 Activity Status: Non-Complying	Reject
FS127.041	New Zealand Energy Limited		Oppose Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part Reject
FS222.0187	Westpower Limited		Support in part	Not stated Allow subject to appropriately worded amendments which are acceptable to Westpower and proved the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S438.057	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	Energy Rules	Support	Add a new rule ENG - R21: ENG-R21 Non-renewable Electricity Generation Activities Activity Status: Non-Complying	Reject <u>Accept</u>
FS127.034	New Zealand Energy Limited		Oppose	Not stated There will always be a need for some non-renewable energy sources to backup the supply when renewables are unavailable. For Example Haast currently relies on a diesel backup generator when the hydroelectric scheme is out of service or the transmission system is damaged or requires repair.	Accept <u>Reject</u>
<u>S438.058</u>	<u>Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)</u>	<u>Overview</u>	<u>Support</u>	<u>Retain the third sentence of the fourth paragraph of the Overview as notified.</u>	<u>Accept</u>
S438.127	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ZONES	Support	Retain clarification provided within each of the zone provisions that these do not apply to renewable electricity generation / regionally significant infrastructure activities covered by the ENG and specific overlay chapters - subject to detailed comments provided below.	Reject <u>Accept</u>
FS222.0198	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
<u>S438.00144</u>	<u>Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)</u>	<u>ENG-P1</u>	<u>Amend</u>	<u>Provide for Enable the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing and new electricity transmission, distribution and renewable electricity generation activities and assets, while recognising the positive social, economic, cultural and environmental benefits of renewable electricity generation and transmission.</u>	Reject
<u>FS41.730</u>	<u>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Mākaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu</u>		<u>Oppose</u>	<u>The objectives and policies of this chapter apply across the plan. "Enable" is not an appropriate term across the three districts and all environments. Recognition of the positive effects of renewable electricity transmission and generation needs to be balanced against the potential adverse effects.</u>	
<u>FS34.054</u>	<u>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)</u>		<u>Oppose</u>	<u>The submission appears to conflate new and existing renewable electricity regeneration. We recommend separating the existing and new, so that new REG activities are assessed on a case-by-case basis and subject to the effects management hierarchy.</u>	
S439.013	Karen Lippiatt	Overview	Amend	Amend Overview as follows: The West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini has an extensive road and rail network with a growing number of activetransport routes (shared pathways).	Reject
S439.014	Karen Lippiatt	TRN - O3	Amend	Amend as follows: TRN -03 To enable accessibility, safety and connectivity of land transport infrastructure and consider provide for the amenity of all transport users, including pedestrians and cyclists.	Accept
FS53.10	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept
S439.015	Karen Lippiatt	TRN - P7	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S439.016	Karen Lippiatt	TRN - R5	Amend	Amend as follows: Establishment of active transport routes including shared pathways, including walkways, cycleways, and brideways.	Reject
FS53.8	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Support	Allow	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S439.017	Karen Lippiatt	TRN - R10	Amend	Amend as follows: Establishment of active transport routes including shared pathways, walkways, cycleways, and bridleways.	Reject
S442.001	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain as proposed	Reject
S442.003	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.006	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	NETWORK UTILITY OPERATOR	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.014	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Transport	Amend	Include the following definition in the proposed plan: Transport Network means all rail, public roads, public pedestrian, cycle and micro-mobility facilities, public transport and associated infrastructure.	Reject
S442.015	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	UPGRADING	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.020	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - O1	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.021	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - O2	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
FS34.047	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S442.022	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - O4	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
FS34.052	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S442.023	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - O5	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.024	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - P1	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.025	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - P2	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.026	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Manage reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development, on utilities and infrastructure to ensure the ir safe, secure and efficient operation , maintenance, repair, upgrading, removal and development of infrastructure.	Reject
FS58.033	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS58.084	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS141.020	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Reject
S442.027	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - P5	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S442.028	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - P6	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.029	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - R4	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.030	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - R7	Amend	Amend as follows: INF - R7 Installation, extension, maintenance, operation, upgrade and repair of rail infrastructure , lines, underground pipelines and ancillary vehicle access tracks erected by a Network Utility Operator. [...]	Reject
S442.031	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	INF - R26	Amend	Amend as follows: INF-R26 Installation, extension, maintenance, operation, minor upgrade and repair of rail infrastructure , lines, poles and towers erected by a Network Utility Operator not meeting Permitted Activity standards.	Reject
S442.032	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - O1	Amend	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.033	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - O3	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.034	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - O4	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.035	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - O5	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.036	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - P1	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.037	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Vehicle crossings and associated access will; Be designed and located to provide for safe, effective and efficient movement to and from sites; Minimize potential conflicts between vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists on the adjacent road network; and Manage vehicle access to and from sites adjacent to rail level crossings , intersections, and where State Highways meet.	Accept in part
S442.038	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Maximise user safety at road and rail level crossings by considering the location of restricting buildings , structures, planting and other visual obstructions within sightlines.	Reject
S442.039	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Ensure any new Road and pedestrian rail level crossings carefully consider the must ensure safety of road users, pedestrians, and the effective and efficient operation of the regions rail network.	Accept
S442.040	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN - P5	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S442.041	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRN	Amend	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.042	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRNS1	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S442.043	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	TRNTable 1	Amend	Insert as follows: TRN - RX : Sight lines at railway level crossings All zones Activity status: Permitted Where: a. Compliance is achieved with TRN-SX. TRN - RX :	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				Sight lines at railway level crossings not meeting Permitted Activity Standards All zones Activity status: Restricted discretionary Where: 1. Compliance is not achieved with TRN-SX. Discretion is restricted to: a. The potential for adverse effects on the safety an efficiency of the rail network. Section 88 information requirements for applications: 1. Applications under this rule must provide, in addition to the standard information requirements, evidence of engagement with KiwiRail TRN - S(X): Level Crossing Sight Triangles Buildings, structures, planting or other visual obstructions must not be located within the restart or approach sightline areas of railway level crossings as shown in the shaded areas of Figure 1 - TRN: Restart Sightlines and Figure 2 - TRN: Approach Sightlines below. Figure 1: Approach Sight Triangles for Level Crossings with "Stop" or "Give Way" Signs [See original submission for requested diagram] Figure 2: Restart Sight Triangles for all Level Crossings [See original submission for requested diagram]	
S443.015	Suzanne Hills	ENG - P2	Amend	Amend policy to reflect the cumulative effect of multiple hydro schemes.	Reject
FS127.047	New Zealand Energy Limited		Oppose	Not stated-Developments should be assessed on a case by case basis.	Accept
S443.016	Suzanne Hills	Transport	Amend	Review this section to enable a significant reduction in regional transport emissions.	Reject
S443.017	Suzanne Hills	TRN - R12	Oppose	Reconsider this rule and TRN S14 regarding cumulative effects from heavy vehicle movements.	Reject
S443.018	Suzanne Hills	TRNS14	Amend	Reduce the number of heavy vehicle movements/day provided for in this standard. Explicitly identify in the standard that this is cumulative of all heavy vehicle movements on the road.	Reject
S446.006	Margaret Montgomery	Infrastructure Objectives	Support	Retain provisions that allow for the operation and maintenance of critical infrastructure.	Accept in part
FS127.044	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated-For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S450.001	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain as proposed.	Reject
FS149.008	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Reject
S450.004	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	HEAVY VEHICLE	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.010	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	VEHICLE CROSSING	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.012	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support in part	Amend to include reference to climate change, managed retreat resilience.	Reject
S450.024	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - O1	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.025	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - O2	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S450.026	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - O3	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.027	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - O4	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.028	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - O5	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.029	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - P1	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.030	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - P3	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.031	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - P4	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.032	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - P5	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.033	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	INF - R2	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.034	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - O1	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.035	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - O2	Support in part	Amend the objective as follows: To manage the effects of land transport infrastructure on the character, landscape and amenity of the towns, settlements and rural areas and mitigate minimise adverse effects on the environment.	Reject
S450.036	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - O3	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.037	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - O4	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.038	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - O5	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.039	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P1	Support in part	Amend the policy as follows: The road and rail networks shall; a. Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; b. Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and c. Mitigate Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare.	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S450.040	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P2	Support in part	Amend the policy be deleting P.2c.	Accept in part
S450.041	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P3	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.042	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P4	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.043	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P5	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.044	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P6	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.045	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P7	Support in part	Review the rules and standards relating to cycle parking facilities to provide better alignment with this policy.	Accept
FS53.15	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Support	Allow	Accept
S450.046	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P8	Support in part	Amend policy by deleting P8.c.	Accept
S450.047	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - P9	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.048	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN	Amend	Include new policy: TRN-PX High Trip Generating Activities Transport Assessment requirements: 1. Whether the provision of access and on-site manoeuvring areas associated with the activity, including vehicle loading and servicing deliveries, affects the safety, efficiency, accessibility (including for people whose mobility is restricted) of the site, and the land transport network. 2. Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes. 3. Having regard to the level of additional traffic generated by the activity and whether measures are proposed to adequately mitigate the actual or potential effects from the anticipated trip generation (for all transport modes) from the proposed activity, including consideration of cumulative effects with other activities in the vicinity, proposed infrastructure and construction work associated with the activity. 4. Whether there are any effects from the anticipated trip generation and how they are to be mitigated where activities will generate more than 250hvm/d.	Accept in part
FS107.001	Foodstuffs (South Island) Properties Limited		Oppose in part	Disallow	Reject
FS149.003	Buller District Council		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S450.049	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R1	Support in part	Amend the rule and standards to ensure that is clarity to the outcomes sought for vehicle crossings, that it refers to appropriate stormwater guidelines and that it is consistent with the National Planning Standards.	Accept in part
FS149.004	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S450.050	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R2	Support in part	Amend the rule as follows: Heading - Land transport operation, removal, repairs and maintenance within a road reserve / transport corridor or an area subject to designation. Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and 2. The works are undertaken: a. By, or on behalf of, a road controlling authority; or b. In accordance with a subdivision consent; or By a requiring authority in accordance with a designation listing in this Plan.	Accept
FS149.005	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Accept
S450.051	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R3	Support in part	Amend rule as follows: Activity Status Permitted. Where: 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; 2. The works are undertaken: i. By, or on behalf of, a road controlling authority; or ii. In accordance with an approved subdivision consent; or iii. By a requiring authority in accordance with a designation listed in this Plan.	Accept
FS149.006	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Accept
S450.052	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R4	Oppose	Delete the rule and make it as a new discretionary rule.	Accept
S450.053	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R5	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.054	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R6	Support in part	Amend as follows: Advice Note: If within the legal road reserve, contact the appropriate road controlling land transport authority to obtain a license to occupy.	Accept
S450.055	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R7	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.056	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R8	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.057	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R9	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S450.058	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R12	Support in part	Amend TRN-R12 and TRN-R14 to ensure there is clarity on the activity status of the activity prior to submitting a consent application.	Reject
FS104.012	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited		Support	Allow in part	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS231.015	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited		Support	Allow in part	Reject
FS232.013	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd		Support	Allow in part	Reject
S450.059	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN - R13	Support in part	Amend the heading of the rule as follows: Formation of a new Transport Corridor not meeting Permitted Activity standards	Accept
S450.060	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRN	Amend	Insert rule into plan.	Reject
FS104.011	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS107.002	Foodstuffs (South Island) Properties Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS134.012	MBD Contracting Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS149.007	Buller District Council		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
FS1.365	Grey District Council		Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Accept in part
FS231.014	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS232.012	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S450.333	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Not Stated	It is recommended that the Transport Standards be included within this chapter rather than as an in Appendix One of the Plan. This would ensure that the Proposed Plan is consistent with the outcomes sought by the National Planning Standards. The Transport Standards should also be amended to ensure that vehicle designs based on use are appropriately included for both local roads and the state highway. Alternatively, appropriate reference to Waka Kotahi standards when there is a new access or a change of land use utilising an existing access on the state highway network.	Reject
S450.334	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRNTable 1	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.335	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRNTable 3	Support in part	Amend the table or add a new table to recognise the local road accessway separations from a state highway.	Reject
S450.336	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Support	Include new Transport Standard for state highway vehicle crossings requiring the approval of Waka Kotahi.	Reject
S450.337	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	Appendix One: Transport	Support	Include a new standard to require either vehicle crossing design or refer to Waka Kotahi guidelines for vehicle crossings onto the state highway.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
		Performance Standards			
S450.338	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRNFigure 1	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.339	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRNS10	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S450.340	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TableTRN6	Support in part	Amend the table to include drive-thrus (any drive thru should be considered a high trip generator); Amend the final line of the table to: Mixed use or other activities not otherwise listed in this Table, 630 vehicle equivalent car movements per day	Reject
S450.341	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	TRNS14	Support in part	Elevate the assessment criteria to form a new policy for the assessment of high trip-generating activities. Clarify the meaning of hvm/d. If it refers to heavy vehicle movements per day, delete 4. as follows: 4. Whether there are any effects from the anticipated trip generation and how they are to be mitigated where activities will generate more than 250hvm/d. 54. Whether the transport assessment...	Accept in part
S451.001	Buller Electricity Limited	General Approach	Amend	Include the corridor protection rules that relate to Energy within the Zone Chapters of the plan, rather than in a standalone chapter	Reject
S451.002	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - R6	Amend	Include this rule within the zone provisions where significant distribution lines exist.	Reject
S451.003	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - R7	Amend	Include this rule within the zone provisions where significant distribution lines exist.	Reject
FS110.024	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S451.005	Buller Electricity Limited	COMMUNITY SCALE	Support	Retain definition as notified	Accept in part
S451.006	Buller Electricity Limited	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain definition as notified.	Reject
S451.007	Buller Electricity Limited	ENERGY ACTIVITY	Support	Retain definition as notified.	Accept in-part
S451.009	Buller Electricity Limited	INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain definition as notified.	Accept in part
S451.010	Buller Electricity Limited	LARGE SCALE	Support in part	amend to read <i>means, when applied to provisions in the Energy, Infrastructure and Transport Chapter</i> , electricity generation activities utilising renewable energy sources with a capacity of greater than 100kW for the purposes of exporting electricity directly into the distribution network or National Grid. It includes all ancillary components and activities including but not limited to such as lines, poles, structures, substations, climate / environmental monitoring equipment, earthworks, roading, maintenance buildings, temporary concrete batching plants, internal transmission and fibre networks, and site rehabilitation works.	Reject
S451.012	Buller Electricity Limited	NATIONAL GRID	Support	retain definition as notified	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S451.013	Buller Electricity Limited	NATIONAL GRID SUBDIVISION CORRIDOR	Support	Retain as notified	Reject
S451.014	Buller Electricity Limited	NATIONAL GRID YARD	Support	Retain as notified	Reject
S451.015	Buller Electricity Limited	NETWORK UTILITY OPERATOR	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S451.016	Buller Electricity Limited	Interpretation	Amend	Use the term network utility operator consistently through the plan - there are a range of other terms that have been used.	Accept in part
FS141.004	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S451.018	Buller Electricity Limited	UPGRADING	Oppose	That the definition be amended as follows: <i>means in relation to infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities, an increase in kV wattage/transmission for an existing distribution line, or increase in the footprint of an existing structure/building, the improvement or increase in carrying capacity, operational efficiency, security or safety of existing infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities, but excludes maintenance and repair.</i>	Reject
S451.019	Buller Electricity Limited	Overview	Support	It is suggested that a comma between Energy and Infrastructure is appropriate - Energy, Infrastructure and Transport Chapter.	Accept
S451.020	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - O1	Amend	<i>Amend to read: To recognise the local and regional benefits of electricity transmission, distribution and renewable electricity generation activities; and provide for their development, operation, maintenance and upgrading to meet the needs of Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast.</i>	Accept in part
FS127.008	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <i>For reasons given by the original submitter.</i>	Accept in part
S451.021	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - O2	Support in part	the objective should be reworded as follows: <i>Have particular regard to the constraints imposed by the technical, locational and operational requirements when seeking to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on communities and the environment from an energy activities design and location.</i>	Reject
FS127.009	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <i>For reasons given by the original submitter.</i>	Reject
S451.022	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - O3	Support in part	Amend objective to read <i>To provide for the enable the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of energy activities, and to protect them from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision and development.</i>	Reject
FS58.012	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Reject
FS127.0010	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <i>For reasons given by the original submitter.</i>	Reject
S451.023	Buller Electricity Limited	Energy Objectives	Amend	Add a new objective as follows: <i>Energy activities, including their operation, maintenance, upgrading or development, are protected from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision and development.</i>	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS58.020	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject Accept
FS127.007	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S451.024	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - O4	Amend	Amend objective to read as follows: <i>To recognise and provide for the national, regional and local significance and benefits of the National Grid, by ensuring the safety, efficiency, operation, maintenance, repair, upgrade and development is not adversely affected by incompatible subdivision, use and development.</i>	Reject
FS58.017	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Reject
FS110.016	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Reject Accept
FS127.011	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S451.025	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P1	Support in part	Amend to read: <i>Provide for and enable</i> the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing and new electricity transmission, distribution and renewable generation infrastructure and assets.	Reject
FS127.013	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S451.026	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P2	Support in part	Amend to read: <i>When considering proposals to develop and operate new and existing energy activities, infrastructure and assets provide for</i> have particular regard to the benefits to be obtained from the proposal, including; <i>a. Maintaining or increasing security of renewable electricity supply by diversifying the type and/or location of electricity generation; orb. Maintaining or increasing renewable electricity generation capacity while avoiding, reducing or displacing greenhouse gas emissions; orc. Economic, social, environmental or cultural wellbeing; ord. The contribution the proposal will have towards New Zealand meeting its renewable electricity generation targets; ore. Effective transmission and distribution of electricity supply; orf. Facilitation and use of renewable energy; org. Security of electricity supply; and orh. Meeting New Zealand/Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu's climate change obligations.</i>	Reject
FS127.014	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
FS41.106	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Accept
S451.027	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P3	Oppose	Amend policy to read: <i>Avoid reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development on electricity distribution and transmission assets, existing renewable electricity generation activities and associated infrastructure, and protect such infrastructure from adverse effects of activities on the operation, maintenance, upgrading or development of that infrastructure.</i>	Reject
FS58.023	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S451.028	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P4	Amend	Replace the word "minimise" with "manage" in the policy.	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS58.029	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS58.080	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
S451.029	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P5	Support in part	<i>When considering proposals to develop, operate, maintain and upgrade new and existing energy activities, infrastructure and assets:</i> a. Recognise Have particular regard to the constraints imposed by their functional constraints and operational requirements; andb. <i>Where new transmission infrastructure and major upgrades to transmission infrastructure are proposed have regard to the extent to which any adverse effects have been minimised managed</i> in the route, site and method selection.	Reject
S451.030	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P6	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S451.031	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P7	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S451.032	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P8	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S451.033	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - P9	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S451.034	Buller Electricity Limited	Energy Policies	Amend	Include a new policy as follows: <i>Avoid radio, electric and magnetic fields that do not meet the applicable New Zealand or International standards or guidelines, or National Environmental Standards.</i>	Reject
FS127.012	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <u>For reasons given by the original submitter.</u>	Reject
S451.035	Buller Electricity Limited	Permitted Activities	Amend	Make it clear that underground electricity transmission lines are a permitted activity	Accept
S451.036	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - R1	Support in part	Amend as follows: <i>1. Electric and Magnetic fields - An activity generating electric or magnetic fields does not exceed the maximum exposure level listed in the International Commission on Non-ionizing Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz - 100 kHz) (Health Physics (6):818-836; 2010) or revisions thereof, and the recommendations from the World Health Organisation's monograph Environmental Health Criteria 238, June 2007 or revisions thereof and any applicable New Zealand standards or National Environmental Standards.</i>	Reject <u>in part</u>
S451.037	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - R2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S451.038	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - R3	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S451.039	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - R4	Support in part	Amend as follows: amend the reference to poles in Clause 4 to read: "pole structures at its widest point". Amend Clause 5 to provide for up to 5 additional poles and assemblies.	Accept in part
S451.040	Buller Electricity Limited	ENG - R8	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S456.006	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRN - O3	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S456.007	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRN - P1	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S456.008	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRN - P8	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S456.009	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRN - P9	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S456.010	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRN - R10	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S456.011	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRN - R12	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept in part
S456.012	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRNS6	Support in part	<p>The Ministry requests that the qualifier for 'Education - Schools' is increased. Based on the data included in the Waka Kotahi 'Research Report 453 Trips and parking related to land use', 30 students would only result in 96 daily and 42 peak hour vehicle trips. The aforementioned traffic movements are based on the presumption that every pupil is driven to school in a vehicle carrying one student only. In reality, schools are often accessible by various transport modes including bicycle, bus, and walking. This combined with multiple students travelling in the same vehicle further reduces the traffic movements. As such, the Ministry requests that the qualifier for 'Education - Schools' is 100 students. Amend as follows:</p> <p>Activity, Qualifier Childcare including preschool, kindergarten and play centre, 25 children Education - Schools, 30 students 100 students Education - Tertiary, 150 FTE students Industrial , 5,000m2 Gross Floor Area Mining and Quarrying, >30 heavy vehicle movements per day Warehousing and distribution , 6,500m2 Gross Floor Area Healthcare, 300m2 Gross Floor Area Office, 2,000m2 Gross Floor Area Residential , 20 residential sites / units Retail - Shops and supermarkets, 250m2 Gross Floor Area Retail - Large Format and Bulk Goods, 500m2 Gross Floor Area Service Stations, 2 filling pumps Mixed use or other activities not otherwise listed in this Table, 60 vehicle movements</p>	Reject
FS58.061	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Reject
FS62.018	Waka Kotahi NZTA		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S456.013	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	TRN Table 5	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
S462.028	Inger Perkins	ENG - P2	Amend	Amend the policy to support micro renewables and distributed energy generation	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S462.030	Inger Perkins	Energy Rules	Amend	Ensure rules allow for small and micro-renewable installations as a permitted activity.	Accept in Part
S462.031	Inger Perkins	Energy	Amend	Include Methods in the TTPP (other than rules) that support installation of clean energy at a micro scale	Reject
S463.001	New Zealand Energy Limited	Energy	Support	Provide for existing Hydroelectric Infrastructure in a specific special zone	Reject
S463.003	New Zealand Energy Limited	Energy	Amend	Provide rules for existing hydroelectric infrastructure within a special purpose zone similar to those in the Queenstown Lakes or Central Otago District Plan	Reject
S464.005	Foodstuffs (South Island) Properties Limited and Foodstuffs South Island Limited	Transport	Amend	Remove the emphasis n amenity within the transport chapter.	Reject
FS140.003	Martin & Co Westport Ltd and Lumberland Building Market Westport		Support	Allow	Reject
S464.039	Foodstuffs (South Island) Properties Limited and Foodstuffs South Island Limited	TRN - O1	Support	Retain recognition of the important role road infrastructure plays in supporting the West Coast and the need to protect the use of this infrastructure.	Accept
S464.040	Foodstuffs (South Island) Properties Limited and Foodstuffs South Island Limited	TRN - O2	Oppose	To manage the effects of land transport infrastructure on the character, landscape and amenity of the towns, settlements and rural areas and minimise adverse effects on the environment. Or, alternatively, amend as follows: To provide for the safe and efficient operation of land transport infrastructure, while managing adverse effects on the surrounding environment.	Reject
FS140.019	Martin & Co Westport Ltd and Lumberland Building Market Westport		Support	Allow	Reject
S464.041	Foodstuffs (South Island) Properties Limited and Foodstuffs South Island Limited	TRN - O3	Not Stated	To enable accessibility, safety and connectivity of land transport infrastructure and consider the amenity of for all transport users, including pedestrians and cyclists.	Reject
FS140.020	Martin & Co Westport Ltd and Lumberland Building Market Westport		Support	Allow	Reject
FS53.11	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S464.042	Foodstuffs (South Island) Properties Limited and Foodstuffs South Island Limited	TRN - P1	Not Stated	The road and rail networks shall; Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S474.023	Rocky Mining Limited	TRN - R6	Support	Retain heavy vehicle movement trigger as notified	Accept in part
S474.024	Rocky Mining Limited	TRNS14	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S474.030	Rocky Mining Limited	Transport	Amend	Seek recognition of the importance of efficient and effective use and operation of the transport network;	Accept in part
S474.031	Rocky Mining Limited	Transport Rules	Oppose in part	Remove from the rules any assessment of amenity effects caused by use of the transport network	Reject
S476.001	Radio New Zealand	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	<p>RNZ support a definition of "critical infrastructure" that is important in the case of an emergency. However, RNZ seek that radiocommunication networks are also recognised. As explained above, RNZ's facilities serve a vital civil defence role alongside other activities contemplated in the definition.</p> <p>The definition of "regionally significant infrastructure" in the West Coast Regional Policy Statement (RPS) includes reference in subclause (i) to telecommunications and radio communications facilities. The Proposed Plan definition of critical infrastructure should reflect the definition contained in the RPS.</p> <p>Amend as follows: "means the rail network, state highways, special purpose roads, airports, wastewater, reticulated water and stormwater plants, defence facilities, telecommunications and radiocommunications networks and electricity generation, transmission and distribution assets"</p>	Accept in part
FS1.271	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S476.004	Radio New Zealand	INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain definition of "infrastructure" as notified.	Accept
FS110.007	Transpower NZ Ltd		Support	Allow	Accept
S476.007	Radio New Zealand	NETWORK UTILITY OPERATOR	Support	Retain definition of "Network utility operator" as notified.	Accept
S476.011	Radio New Zealand	UPGRADING	Support	Retain definition of "upgrading" as notified.	Accept
S476.014	Radio New Zealand	INF - O1	Amend	RNZ support the direction that provides for the continued operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing infrastructure.	Accept in part
S476.015	Radio New Zealand	INF - O2	Support	RNZ supports the objective to protect utilities and infrastructure from incompatible land use. RNZ consider the objective should also specifically refer to reverse sensitivity effects.	Accept in part
S476.016	Radio New Zealand	INF - O5	Support	RNZ supports this objective, in particular the recognition of technical, operation and functional needs of infrastructure and that it may have positive effects.	Accept in part
S476.017	Radio New Zealand	INF - P1	Support	<p>RNZ supports recognition of the benefits associated with infrastructure. RNZ considers the benefits of critical infrastructure to the region could be highlighted in this policy.</p> <p>Amend as follows: "Recognise and provide for the positive social, economic, cultural and environmental benefits from the development, continuing operation and upgrading of utilities and infrastructure, in</p>	Reject in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				particular critical infrastructure."	
S476.018	Radio New Zealand	INF - P2	Support	RNZ supports this policy, particularly the recognition that locational, technical and operational constraints ought to be considered. Subject to RNZ's request relief on the definition of "critical infrastructure", RNZ consider the policy ought to specifically provide for the importance of critical infrastructure. Amend as follows: "Manage the design and location of utilities and infrastructure, including when sited in overlays in a way which considers: ... e. That positive effects of infrastructure, in particular critical infrastructure , may be realised locally, regionally, or nationally; and f..."	Reject in part
S476.019	Radio New Zealand	INF - P3	Amend	RNZ support a policy that addresses reverse sensitivity effects. Subject to its relief on the definition of "critical infrastructure", RNZ seek that this is expressly included in the policy. Further, RNZ considers the policy wording should be strengthened to recognise the significant chilling effect reverse sensitivity can have on infrastructure, and the difficulty in addressing this effect once it arises. Amend as follows: "Manage Avoid reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development, on utilities and infrastructure, in particular critical infrastructure , to ensure their safe, secure and efficient operation."	Reject
FS58.034	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS58.085	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS31.008	New Zealand Defence Force		Support	Allow	Reject
S476.020	Radio New Zealand	INF - P6	Support	RNZ support this policy and seek that it is retained as notified.	Accept
S476.021	Radio New Zealand	INF - R1	Support	Although RNZ's activities are authorised by designations, RNZ support a permitted activity standard for infrastructure. RNZ already comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 and support its inclusion in the Proposed Plan.	Accept
S476.022	Radio New Zealand	INF - R4	Support	Although RNZ's activities are authorised by designations, RNZ support a permitted activity rule for temporary network activities in the event RNZ needs to temporarily undertake activities not authorised by the designation.	Accept
S476.023	Radio New Zealand	INF - R7	Support	RNZ supports a permitted activity status for works to lines, etc. by Network Utility Operators.	Accept in part
S476.024	Radio New Zealand	INF - R26	Support	RNZ supports this rule.	Accept in part
S476.025	Radio New Zealand	INF - R27	Support	RNZ support discretionary activity status for temporary network activities where permitted activity standards are not met.	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S476.026	Radio New Zealand	INF - R28	Support	RNZ support non-complying activity status for infrastructure that does not comply with permitted activity standards. RNZ already complies with standards that relate to Radio Frequency Fields and support their inclusion in the Proposed Plan.	Accept
S476.044	Radio New Zealand	Infrastructure Objectives	Amend	The Proposed Plan should provide appropriate objectives that better recognise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The critical contribution that infrastructure and network utility operations (such as RNZ's Facilities) make to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of the district, as well as health and safety; The technical and operational constraints that limit the geographic location in which network utilities in general, and RNZ's Facilities in particular, can operate, particularly in relation to land use, subdivision and development; and The need to avoid "reverse sensitivity" effects on network utilities for the benefit of the community. 	Reject
S476.045	Radio New Zealand	Infrastructure Policies	Amend	The Proposed Plan should provide appropriate policies that better recognise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The critical contribution that infrastructure and network utility operations (such as RNZ's Facilities) make to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of the district, as well as health and safety; The technical and operational constraints that limit the geographic location in which network utilities in general, and RNZ's Facilities in particular, can operate, particularly in relation to land use, subdivision and development; and The need to avoid "reverse sensitivity" effects on network utilities for the benefit of the community. 	Accept in part
S478.058	Frank and Jo Dooley	General Approach	Amend	Include the corridor protection rules that relate to Energy within the Zone Chapters of the plan, rather than in a stand alone chapter	Reject
S478.059	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - R6	Amend	Include this rule within the zone provisions where significant distribution lines exist.	Reject
FS127.017	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S478.060	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - R7	Amend	Include this rule within the zone provisions where significant distribution lines exist.	Reject
FS127.018	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S478.062	Frank and Jo Dooley	COMMUNITY SCALE	Support	Retain definition as notified	Accept in part
S478.063	Frank and Jo Dooley	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain definition as notified.	Reject
S478.064	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENERGY ACTIVITY	Support	Retain definition as notified.	Accept in part
S478.066	Frank and Jo Dooley	Infrastructure	Support	Retain definition as notified.	Accept
S478.067	Frank and Jo Dooley	LARGE SCALE	Support in part	Amend to read <i>means, when applied to provisions in the Energy, Infrastructure and Transport Chapter</i> , electricity generation activities utilising renewable energy sources with a	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				capacity of greater than 100kW for the purposes of exporting electricity directly into the distribution network or National Grid. It includes all ancillary components and activities including but not limited to such as lines, poles, structures, substations, climate / environmental monitoring equipment, earthworks, roading, maintenance buildings, temporary concrete batching plants, internal transmission and fibre networks, and site rehabilitation works.	
S478.069	Frank and Jo Dooley	NATIONAL GRID	Support	Retain definition as notified	Accept
S478.070	Frank and Jo Dooley	NATIONAL GRID SUBDIVISION CORRIDOR	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S478.071	Frank and Jo Dooley	NATIONAL GRID YARD	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S478.072	Frank and Jo Dooley	NETWORK UTILITY OPERATOR	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S478.073	Frank and Jo Dooley	Interpretation	Amend	Use the term network utility operator consistently through the plan - there are a range of other terms that have been used.	Accept in part
S478.075	Frank and Jo Dooley	UPGRADING	Oppose	That the definition be amended as follows: <i>means in relation to infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities, an increase in kV wattage/transmission for an existing distribution line, or increase in the footprint of an existing structure/building, the improvement or increase in carrying capacity, operational efficiency, security or safety of existing infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities, but excludes maintenance and repair.</i>	Reject
S478.077	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - O1	Amend	<i>Amend to read: To recognise the local and regional benefits of electricity transmission, distribution and renewable electricity generation activities; and provide for their development, operation, maintenance and upgrading to meet the needs of Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast.</i>	Accept in part
S478.078	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - O2	Support in part	the objective should be reworded as follows: <i>Have particular regard to the constraints imposed by the technical, locational and operational requirements when seeking to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on communities and the environment from an energy activities design and location.</i>	Reject
S478.079	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - O3	Support in part	Amend objective to read <i>To provide for the enable the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of energy activities, and to protect them from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision and development.</i>	Reject
S478.080	Frank and Jo Dooley	Energy Objectives	Amend	Add a new objective as follows: <i>Energy activities, including their operation, maintenance, upgrading or development, are protected from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision and development.</i>	Reject
S478.081	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - O4	Amend	Amend objective to read as follows: <i>To recognise and provide for the national, regional and local significance and benefits of the National Grid, by ensuring the safety, efficiency, operation, maintenance, repair, upgrade</i>	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<i>and development is not adversely affected by incompatible subdivision, use and development.</i>	
S478.082	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P1	Support in part	Amend to read: <i>Provide for and enable the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing and new electricity transmission, distribution and renewable generation infrastructure and assets.</i>	Reject
S478.083	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P2	Support in part	Amend to read: <i>When considering proposals to develop and operate new and existing energy activities, infrastructure and assets provide for have particular regard to the benefits to be obtained from the proposal, including; a. Maintaining or increasing security of renewable electricity supply by diversifying the type and/or location of electricity generation; or b. Maintaining or increasing renewable electricity generation capacity while avoiding, reducing or displacing greenhouse gas emissions; or c. Economic, social, environmental or cultural wellbeing; or d. The contribution the proposal will have towards New Zealand meeting its renewable electricity generation targets; or e. Effective transmission and distribution of electricity supply; or f. Facilitation and use of renewable energy; or g. Security of electricity supply; and or h. Meeting New Zealand/Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu's climate change obligations.</i>	Reject
S478.084	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P3	Oppose	Amend policy to read: <i>Avoid reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development on electricity distribution and transmission assets, existing renewable electricity generation activities and associated infrastructure, and protect such infrastructure from adverse effects of activities on the operation, maintenance, upgrading or development of that infrastructure.</i>	Reject
S478.085	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P4	Amend	Replace the word "minimise" with "manage" in the policy.	Accept
S478.086	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P5	Support in part	<i>When considering proposals to develop, operate, maintain and upgrade new and existing energy activities, infrastructure and assets: a. Recognise Have particular regard to the constraints imposed by their functional constraints and operational requirements; and b. Where new transmission infrastructure and major upgrades to transmission infrastructure are proposed have regard to the extent to which any adverse effects have been minimised managed in the route, site and method selection.</i>	Reject
S478.087	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P6	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S478.088	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P7	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S478.089	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P8	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S478.090	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - P9	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S478.091	Frank and Jo Dooley	Energy Policies	Amend	Include a new policy as follows: <i>Avoid radio, electric and magnetic fields that do not meet the applicable New Zealand or International standards or guidelines, or National Environmental Standards.</i>	Reject
S478.093	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - R1	Support in part	Amend as follows: <i>1. Electric and Magnetic fields - An activity generating electric or magnetic fields does not exceed the maximum exposure level listed in the International Commission on Non-ionizing Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz - 100 kHz) (Health Physics (6):818-836; 2010) or revisions thereof, and the recommendations from the World Health Organisation's monograph Environmental Health</i>	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				Criteria 238, June 2007 or revisions thereof and any applicable New Zealand standards or National Environmental Standards.	
FS127.015	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S478.094	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - R2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S478.095	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - R3	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S478.096	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - R4	Support in part	Amend as follows: amend the reference to poles in Clause 4 to read: "pole structures at its widest point". Amend Clause 5 to provide for up to 5 additional poles and assemblies.	Accept in part
FS127.016	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S478.097	Frank and Jo Dooley	ENG - R8	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S481.025	Lynley Hargreaves	Energy	Support	Retain the provisions in the chapter that support a transition to low carbon lifestyles.	Accept in part
FS127.023	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept <u>in part</u>
S486.006	Horticulture New Zealand	SIGNIFICANT ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LINE	Oppose in part	Amend to voltage of 66kV or greater,	Reject
S486.013	Horticulture New Zealand	Overview	Oppose in part	Amend ENG-Overview Para 1 and 2: Energy activities, including renewable electricity generation, transmission, distribution and operation are recognised as regionally significant infrastructure in the West Coast Regional Policy Statement. As such they need to be recognised and provided for as they are critical to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people and communities. The National Policy Statement for Electricity Transmission requires that the National Grid is recognised and provided for, with renewable electricity recognised in the National Policy Statement on Renewable Energy Generation.	Accept in part
FS110.015	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS34.059	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S486.014	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - O1	Support	Retain ENG-O1	Accept in part
S486.015	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - O3	Support in part	Amend ENG-O3 To provide for the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of energy activities and ensure that they are not compromised by the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision, use and development.	Accept in part
FS58.013	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS34.060	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S486.016	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - O4	Support	Retain ENG-O4	Accept
FS58.018	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Accept
S486.017	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - P3	Support in part	Amend Minimise reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development on energy activities and ensure that ensure that the ongoing operation, maintenance, upgrade or development is not compromised.	Reject
FS58.024	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Reject
FS34.061	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Reject
S486.018	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - P9	Support in part	Amend Avoid, to the extent reasonably possible, potential for reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid	Accept
FS110.020	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
S486.019	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - R6	Support in part	Amend ENG-R6 by deleting 4) and relying on clause 5) which applies the distances in NZECP34:2001.	Reject
S486.020	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - R7	Support in part	Amend ENG-R7 (1) iv) by deleting 'produce packing facilities'. Retain ENG-R7 2) iii) c) and d)	Accept in part
FS110.022	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S486.021	Horticulture New Zealand	ENG - R19	Oppose in part	Amend ENG-R19 by deleting significant Electricity Distribution Lines and include as a Restricted Discretionary activity.	Reject
FS110.026	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Accept
S488.001	West Coast Regional Council	INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	Amend the definition to be consistent with the Infrastructure Funding and Financing Act 2020, Section Eenvironmental resilience infrastructure means infrastructure for --(a) managing risks from natural hazards, including by avoiding or mitigating those hazards and reducing those risks; and (b) environmental monitoring equipment.	Reject
S488.005	West Coast Regional Council	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	"environmental monitoring facilities" and "natural hazard mitigation structures" are added to the definition of "critical infrastructure".	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S488.008	West Coast Regional Council	INF - R5	Amend	Amend the height limit in the Permitted Infrastructure Rule INF - R5, Condition 1 to 10m.	Reject
FS127.048	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S491.010	Bathurst Resources Limited and BT Mining Limited	TRN - R12	Amend	Amend: Mining and Quarrying >30 heavy vehicle movements to or from the site per day	Accept in part
FS1.165	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S493.025	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	Transport Objectives	Amend	Include two new objectives in the Transport objectives as follows: 1. To provide for the safe, effective and efficient operation and use of land transport infrastructure to enable the movement of goods and people across the region. 2. Land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure are protected from incompatible land use activities and subdivision development, where these are defined as critical infrastructure.	Accept in part
FS147.003	Annie Inwood		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS147.020	Annie Inwood		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS72.020	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS144.018	Melissa McLuskie		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS144.021	Melissa McLuskie		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S493.026	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	TRN - O1	Amend	Retain, but move to CONNECTIONS AND RESILIENCE under STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS.	Reject
FS68.011	Katherine Crick		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS218.013	Mike Spruce		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S493.027	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	TRN - O2	Oppose	Delete objective TRN - O2, or Amend: To provide for the safe and efficient operation manage the effects of land transport infrastructure on the character, landscape and amenity of the towns, settlements and rural areas and minimise while managing adverse effects on the surrounding environment.	Reject
FS147.005	Annie Inwood		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS72.005	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS77.14	Marie Elder		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS144.005	Melissa McLuskie		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S493.028	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	TRN - O3	Amend	Amend: To enable accessibility, safety and connectivity of land transport infrastructure and consider the amenity of for all transport users, including pedestrians and cyclists.	Reject
FS68.012	Katherine Crick		Oppose	Disallow	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS218.014	Mike Spruce		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS147.006	Annie Inwood		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS72.002	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS72.006	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS53.12	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Accept in part
FS77.15	Marie Elder		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS144.006	Melissa McLuskie		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S493.029	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	Transport Policies	Amend	Include an additional policy as follows: "Recognise, protect and enable the function of land transport infrastructure to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods. "	Reject
FS147.004	Annie Inwood		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS72.004	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS144.004	Melissa McLuskie		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S493.030	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	TRN - P1	Amend	Amend TRN - P1 as follows: The road and rail networks shall; a. Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; b. Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and c. Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare.	Reject
FS147.007	Annie Inwood		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS147.022	Annie Inwood		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS72.003	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS72.007	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS72.022	Suzanne Hill		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS77.16	Marie Elder		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS144.007	Melissa McLuskie		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS144.023	Melissa McLuskie		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S500.019	Papahaua Resources Limited	Transport	Support	Seek recognition of the importance of efficient and effective use and operation of the transport network;	Accept in part
S500.020	Papahaua Resources Limited	Transport	Amend	remove from the rules any assessment of amenity effects caused by use of the transport network	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S516.160	Steve Croasdale	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Amend	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S519.003	New Zealand Defence Force	INFRASTRUCTURE	Oppose	Add 'defence facilities' to the definition of infrastructure as notified.	Reject
S519.004	New Zealand Defence Force	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain definition as notified	Reject
S519.009	New Zealand Defence Force	INF - O1	Support	Retain Objective as notified or wording to similar effect.	Accept in part
S519.010	New Zealand Defence Force	INF - O2	Support	Retain Objective as notified or wording to similar effect.	Accept in part
S519.011	New Zealand Defence Force	INF - O5	Support	Retain Objective as notified or wording to similar effect.	Accept in part
S519.012	New Zealand Defence Force	INF - P1	Support	Retain Policy as notified or wording to similar effect.	Accept in part
S519.013	New Zealand Defence Force	INF - P3	Support	Retain Policy as notified or wording to similar effect.	Accept
S524.006	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support in part	Amend as follows: means those necessary facilities, services, and installations which are critical or of significance to either the West Coast or New Zealand. This may include but is not limited to rail network, state highways, special purpose roads, airports, wastewater, reticulated water and stormwater plants, defence facilities, telecommunications networks and electricity generation, transmission and distribution assets.	Reject
FS115.3	Murray Stewart		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
FS1.257	Grey District Council		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S524.023	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	SIGNIFICANT ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LINE	Oppose in part	Amend to voltage of 66kV or greater,	Reject
FS55.7	Horticulture New Zealand		Support	Allow	Reject
S524.033	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	ENG - O3	Support in part	Amend To provide for the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of energy activities and ensure that they are not compromised by the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision, use and development.	Reject in part
FS55.15	Horticulture New Zealand		Support	Allow	Reject in part
S524.034	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	ENG - O4	Support	Retain ENG-O4	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS58.019	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Accept
S524.035	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	ENG - P3	Support in part	Amend ENG-P3 Minimise reverse sensitivity effects from subdivision, use and development on energy activities and ensure that ensure that the ongoing operation, maintenance, upgrade or development is not compromised.	Reject
FS58.025	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Reject
S524.036	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	ENG - P9	Support in part	Amend ENG-P10 e) Avoid, to the extent reasonably possible potential for reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid	Accept
FS110.021	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS55.18	Horticulture New Zealand		Support	Allow	Accept
S524.037	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	ENG - R6	Support in part	Amend ENG-R6 by deleting 4) and relying on clause 5) which applies the distances in NZECP34:2001.	Reject
FS55.19	Horticulture New Zealand		Support	Allow	Reject
S524.038	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	ENG - R19	Oppose in part	Amend ENG-R19 by deleting significant Electricity Distribution Lines and include as a Restricted Discretionary activity.	Reject
FS110.025	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose in part	Disallow	Accept
FS55.20	Horticulture New Zealand		Support	Allow	Reject
S527.001	John Walsh	Planning Maps and Overlays	Oppose	For the National Grid Lines to be removed from the Planning Maps at 169 Alma Road as they appear to be no longer part of the National Grid.	Accept
FS110.051	Transpower NZ Ltd		Support	Allow	Accept
S536.067	Straterra	TRN - R6	Amend	Increase the number of heavy vehicle movements for a Permitted Activity	Reject
S538.004	Buller District Council	Definitions	Not Stated	Add a definition for ' Network Utility ' as follows: Means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility operation undertaken by a network utility operator	Accept
FS141.008	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Accept
FS222.046	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS236.002	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)		Support	Allow	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S538.005	Buller District Council	Definitions	Not Stated	Add a definition for 'Transport Corridor' as follows: Means the road or rail area from the property boundary on one side of the road or railway line to the property boundary on the other side.	Reject
S538.007	Buller District Council	Definitions	Not Stated	Add a definition for 'Telecommunication Kiosk' as follows: Means any structure intended for public use to facilitate telecommunications and includes boxes or booths for telephone, video or internet services.	Accept
S538.008	Buller District Council	Definitions	Not Stated	Add a definition for 'Small Cell Utility' as follows: Means a device: a. That receives or transmits radio communication or telecommunication signals ; and b. The volume of which (including any ancillary equipment but not including any cabling) is not more than 0.11m ³ . (Same meaning as in Regulation 4 of the NESTF)	Reject
S538.010	Buller District Council	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support in part	Insert 'Ports' into the definition for Critical Infrastructure.	Accept in part
FS34.063	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS1.411	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S538.017	Buller District Council	Energy Objectives	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.018	Buller District Council	Energy Policies	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.019	Buller District Council	ENG - R1	Support in part	Amend the heading of Rule 1 as follows: Energy Permitted Activity Performance Standards	Accept
S538.020	Buller District Council	ENG - R2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.021	Buller District Council	ENG - R3	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.022	Buller District Council	ENG - R4	Support in part	Amend Rule 4 as follows: Operating existing transmission and distribution lines, new distribution and transmission lines, maintaining, minor upgrading, strengthening, upgrading and replacing support structures and foundations not managed by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities. Operation, Maintenance, Repairs and Removal of Existing Above Ground Energy Activities.	Accept
FS127.003	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S538.023	Buller District Council	Energy Rules	Not Stated	Insert a new rule as follows: Operation, Maintenance, Repairs and Installation of Below Ground Energy Activities Activity Status Permitted	Accept
S538.024	Buller District Council	Energy Rules	Not Stated	Insert a new rule as follows:	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<p>Installation of Above Ground Energy Activities</p> <p>Activity Status Permitted Where:</p> <p>1. The performance standards in Rule INF-R1 are met;</p> <p>2. These are located in a GRUZ-General Rural Zone or LINZ - Industrial Zone; and Poles do not exceed a height of 25m; Towers do not exceed a height of 15m.</p> <p>3. These are the extension of existing overhead lines that involve no more than five poles in areas where services are already above ground provided that written approval from landowners within a 22m radius of new poles has been obtained and provided to Council 10 working days prior to activities commencing.</p> <p>Consequential amendment to the Restricted Discretionary Activity Rules to include installation of above ground activities that do not comply with the performance standard.</p>	
FS222.049	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S538.025	Buller District Council	ENG - R5	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.026	Buller District Council	ENG - R6	Oppose in part	<p>Amend Rule 6 and include an additional clause as follows:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>3. The following other activities are able to occur under the conductors where these are Permitted within the relevant zone and overlay: (v) Agricultural and horticultural activities provided that any earthworks do not result in a reduction of existing ground clearance distances from overhead lines.</p>	Reject
FS127.004	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <u>For reasons given by the original submitter.</u>	Reject
S538.027	Buller District Council	ENG - R7	Support	Retain Rule 7 as notified.	Accept in part
S538.028	Buller District Council	ENG - R8	Support in part	<p>Amend Rule 8 as follows:</p> <p>2. The cabinet has a maximum height above ground level of 2m; and</p> <p>3. The cabinet has a maximum are of 10m².</p>	Reject
S538.029	Buller District Council	ENG - R10	Oppose	Delete Rule 10.	Reject
FS127.005	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated	Reject
S538.030	Buller District Council	ENG - R11	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.031	Buller District Council	ENG - R12	Support in part	<p>Operating existing transmission and distribution lines, new distribution and transmission lines, maintaining, minor upgrading, strengthening, upgrading and replacing support structures and foundations not meeting Permitted Activity Standards Operation, Maintenance, Repairs or Removal of Existing Above Ground Energy Activities not meeting Permitted Activity Standards</p> <p>Provision also needs to be made for installation of above ground transmission lines that do not comply with the permitted performance standards to be treated as discretionary activities.</p>	Accept
FS127.006	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated <u>For reasons given by the original submitter.</u>	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S538.032	Buller District Council	ENG - R13	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.033	Buller District Council	ENG - R14	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.034	Buller District Council	ENG - R15	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.035	Buller District Council	ENG - R16	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.036	Buller District Council	ENG - R17	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.037	Buller District Council	ENG - R18	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.038	Buller District Council	ENG - R19	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.039	Buller District Council	ENG - R20	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.040	Buller District Council	Infrastructure Objectives	Support in part	Remove any references to 'utility' from the objectives and policies. Amend Objective 1 as follows: To enable the safe, efficient and sustainable development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of utilities and infrastructure to meet the current and future needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini.	Accept in part
FS141.015	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S538.041	Buller District Council	Infrastructure Policies	Support in part	Remove any references to 'utility' from the objectives and policies. Amend Policy 4 as follows: Ensure that subdivision and development, is adequately serviced to meet the current and future needs including: h. Where new infrastructure is developed, that there is adequate provision for ongoing maintenance either by the vesting of the infrastructure in the relevant Council, Water Service Entity or in the case of papakainga developments, that an ongoing hapu entity may be responsible for maintenance; and	Accept in part
S538.042	Buller District Council	INF - R1	Support in part	Amend the heading of Rule 1 as follows: Infrastructure Permitted Activity Performance Standards	Accept
S538.043	Buller District Council	INF - R2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.044	Buller District Council	INF - R3	Support in part	If Rule 3 is not relevant to the region, delete.	Accept
S538.045	Buller District Council	INF - R4	Support in part	Amend Rule 4 as follows: Temporary Network Activities Utilities	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				2. The temporary network activity utility is:... Insert a definition for 'Network Utility' into the Definition Section.	
S538.046	Buller District Council	INF - R5	Oppose in part	Delete Rule 5. Consequential amendment to Rule 19.	Accept
S538.047	Buller District Council	INF - R6	Oppose in part	Amend Rule 6 as follows: Navigational aids/beacons, environmental monitoring equipment and Meteorological Facilities Activity Status Permitted Where:1. These are located in a RURZ Zone or INZ -Industrial Zone. Consequential amendments to Rules 18 & 20.	Accept in part
S538.048	Buller District Council	INF - R7	Support in part	Amend the heading for Rule 7 as follows: Installation, extension, maintenance, operation, upgrade and repair of lines, underground pipelines and ancillary vehicle access tracks erected by a Network Utility Operator Operation, maintenance, repairs and extension of existing network utilities.	Accept
S538.049	Buller District Council	INF - R8	Support in part	Remove the Advice Note. Insert a reference in the Energy Chapter that directs plan users to Rule 8 when considering customer connections for electricity services.	Accept in part
S538.050	Buller District Council	INF - R9	Oppose	Remove Rule 9 and insert into the Energy Chapter.	Reject
S538.051	Buller District Council	INF - R10	Support	Insert a definition for 'Telecommunication Kiosk'.	Accept
S538.052	Buller District Council	INF - R11	Support	Insert a definition for 'Small Cell Utility'.	Reject
S538.053	Buller District Council	INF - R12	Support	Give consideration to presenting the performance standards in a different format. Define 'omni directional whip'.	Reject
S538.054	Buller District Council	INF - R13	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.055	Buller District Council	INF - R14	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.056	Buller District Council	INF - R15	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.057	Buller District Council	INF - R16	Oppose in part	Amend Rule 16 as follows: Connections to wastewater, stormwater and reticulated systems not meeting Permitted Activity Standards Provision of On-site Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater a. Level of flood hazard mitigation through stormwater control Stormwater and overland flow path implications from water supplies, stormwater and/or wastewater controls; b. Any requirement for pre-treatment, retention or detention of stormwater or wastewater prior to discharge to the reticulated system; c. Provision of drinking water connections in accordance with NZS 4404: Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure and or the relevant Council Engineering	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				Standards; d. Provision of wastewater connections in accordance with NZS 4404: Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure and or the relevant Council engineering Standards.	
S538.058	Buller District Council	INF - R17	Support in part	If Rule 17 is not relevant to the region, delete.	Reject
S538.059	Buller District Council	INF - R18	Oppose	Delete Rule 18.	Accept
S538.060	Buller District Council	INF - R19	Oppose	Delete Rules 19 and 20.	Reject in part
S538.061	Buller District Council	INF - R20	Oppose	Delete Rules 19 and 20.	Accept in part
S538.062	Buller District Council	INF - R22	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.063	Buller District Council	INF - R23	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.064	Buller District Council	INF - R25	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.065	Buller District Council	INF - R26	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.066	Buller District Council	INF - R27	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.067	Buller District Council	INF - R28	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept
S538.068	Buller District Council	Transport Objectives	Support in part	Amend Policy 1 as follows: The road and rail transport networks shall: Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare; and Recognise the different functions and design requirements for each road classification under the most current National Transport Network classification system. While Council has not sought inclusion of a Road Hierarchy information into the Transport Performance Standards, consideration should be given to whether this would be a helpful addition.	Accept
S538.069	Buller District Council	Transport Policies	Support in part	Amend Policy 1 as follows: The road and rail transport networks shall: Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare; and Recognise the different functions and design requirements for each road classification under the most current National Transport Network classification system. While Council has not sought inclusion of a Road Hierarchy information into the Transport	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				Performance Standards, consideration should be given to whether this would be a helpful addition.	
FS62.003	Waka Kotahi NZTA		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S538.071	Buller District Council	TRN - R1	Oppose in part	Amend Rule 1 as follows: 1. Vehicle crossings and access way standards - TRN Tables 1 - 3, Standards TRN S1 - S3, and TRN Figures 1 are complied with; 2. Parking, loading, queuing and standing standards - TRN Tables 4-5, Standards TRN S4 - S6 and TRN S12 , and TRN Figures 2 and 3 are complied with; 3. Manoeuvring standards TRN S7 - S11 are complied with; 4. Where an impermeable carparking area greater than 1000m2 in area is provided, storm water treatment is provided; and 5. Formation Dimensional standards for right of ways TRN S12 and 6. All new roads and upgrades of existing roads shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant District Council Engineering Standards, or where no such Standard exists, NZS 4404:2010 Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure. Advice Note: The Auckland Design Manual guideline Document GD-2017/01 Stormwater Management Devices in the Auckland Region provides information on best practice stormwater design options for stormwater treatment.	Accept in part
S538.072	Buller District Council	TRN - R2	Oppose in part	Amend the title and body of Rule 2 as follows: Land Transport operation, removal, repairs and maintenance within a road reserve/transport corridor or an area subject to designation Maintenance or upgrading of existing transport infrastructure within the existing transport corridor Insert a definition of 'Transport Corridor' into the Definition Section.	Accept in part
S538.073	Buller District Council	TRN - R3	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.074	Buller District Council	TRN - R4	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
S538.075	Buller District Council	TRN - R4	Support in part	Amend Rule 4 as follows: This is undertaken be a requiring authority in accordance with a designation listed in this Plan. All performance standards in Rule TRN-R1 are complied with.	Accept in part
S538.076	Buller District Council	TRN - R5	Oppose in part	Amend the title of Rule 5 as follows: Establishment of shared pathways including cycleways and trails-bridleways on public land unformed legal road, Esplanade Reserves and Strips	Reject
FS53.9	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S538.077	Buller District Council	TRN - R6	Oppose in part	Amend Rule 6 as follows: Establishment of e-bike and e-vehicle charging stations in the transport corridor Activity Status Permitted Where:	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<p>1. All performance standards in Rule TRN-R1 are complied with; and 2. These are not more than 2m in height and 10m² in area; and 3. The electric vehicle charging station is installed in association with an existing, permitted or consented vehicle parking space/area.</p> <p>Advice Note: If within the legal road reserve, contact the appropriate road controlling land transport authority to obtain a license to occupy.</p>	
S538.078	Buller District Council	Transport Rules	Not Stated	<p>Include a new rule as follows: Trip Generation Activities Activity Status: Permitted Where: 1. The activity complies with the thresholds listed in Table TRN 6</p>	Accept in part
S538.079	Buller District Council	TRN - R7	Oppose in part	<p>Amend Rule 7 as follows: Discretion is restricted to: d. Any requirements for future flood natural hazard mitigation; and e. Stormwater treatment and control f. The location, size and design of accessways, vehicle crossings, parking and loading areas; and g. The types of vehicles serving the site, their intensity, the time of day the site is frequented and likely trip generation.</p>	Accept in part
S538.080	Buller District Council	TRN - R8	Oppose in part	<p>Amend the title and body of Rule 8 as follows: Land transport operation, removal, repairs and maintenance within a road reserve/transport corridor or an area subject to a designation not meeting Permitted Activity Standards. Discretion is restricted to: (a) Impacts during construction; Effects on the safe and efficient operation of the road; (b) Any requirements for future flood natural hazard mitigation (c) Stormwater treatment and control.</p>	Accept in part
S538.081	Buller District Council	TRN - R9	Oppose in part	<p>Amend Rule 9 as follows: Discretion is restricted to: (a) Effects on the safety and efficiency of the transport network system; (b) The ability for accessibility park users to safely and effectively park, enter and exit a vehicle; (c) The impact on other road users including pedestrians; (d) Any requirements for future flood natural hazard mitigation; and (e) Stormwater treatment and control.</p>	Accept
S538.082	Buller District Council	TRN - R10	Oppose	<p>Amend Rule 10 as follows: Establishment of shared pathways including cycleways and trails bridleways public land unformed legal road, Esplanade Reserves and Strips</p> <p>Discretion is restricted to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Visual impacts on landscapes over 1000m above sea level Effects on cultural, heritage and natural environment values; 2. Effects on public access; and 	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				3. Effects on the transport network.	
FS41.122	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Reject
S538.083	Buller District Council	TRN - R11	Oppose in part	Amend the title of Rule 11 as follows: Establishing e-bike and e-vehicle charging stations in the transport corridor a. Effects on the safety and efficiency of the transport network; and b. Outcome of consultation with the relevant transport agency	Accept in part
S538.084	Buller District Council	TRN - R12	Oppose in part	Amend Rule 12 as follows: Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. This is the establishment of a new activity or the expansion of an existing activity that exceeds the thresholds listed in Table TRN 6 that complies with Standard TRN S14. Discretion is restricted to: (a) Effects on the transport network including whether the use or development compromise the safety and efficiency of the transport network ; b) Effects and recommendations to minimise effects from the transport assessment. Any recommendations in a transport assessment provided by a suitably qualified and experienced transport professional ; c) The extent to which vehicle access, parking and maneuvering areas associated with the activity are provided ; and d) The nature of the activity and compatibility with the function and purpose of the underlying zone. Consequential amendments - delete Standard TRN S14 and remove the reference to 'Discretionary' for activities which do not comply with the rule.	Accept in part
FS64.008	BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd, Z Energy Ltd		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S538.085	Buller District Council	TRN - R13	Oppose in part	Amend Rule 13 as follows: Notification: Applications will always be publicly notified.	Accept
S538.086	Buller District Council	TRN - R14	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.	Reject
FS104.013	TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited		Support	Allow	Reject
FS231.016	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited		Support	Allow	Reject
FS232.014	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd		Support	Allow	Reject
S538.088	Buller District Council	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Oppose in part	Amend the Transport Performance Standards as follows: TRN Figure 1 - show distance 'y' on the figure. TRN Table 4 and 5 - amend the first heading of the tables to read: 'Total number of vehicle	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<p>spaces provided'</p> <p>TRN S7 - re-format the last 3 bullet points.</p> <p>TRN S12 - amend the table as follows: All RURZ - Rural Zones and FUZ - Future Urban Zones , For sites with four or more vehicle parking/loading/standing spaces, the surface must be metaled, formed, sealed All RESZ - Residential Zones and MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone , For sites with four or more vehicle parking/loading/standing spaces, the surface must be metaled-formed, sealed, marked and drained to an all-weather standards, with a maximum gradient of 1:20. All CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use, INZ - Industrial, OSRZ - Open Space and Recreation, AIRPZ - Airport, HOSZ - Hospital, STADZ - Stadium and PORTZ - Port Zones , For sites with less more than four on-site vehicle parking/loading/standing spaces the surface must be formed... Table TRN 6 - Amend the table as follows: High Trip Generation Activities - Activity , Qualifier - Childcare including preschool, kindergarten and play centre 25 Children Education - Schools 30 students Education - Tertiary 150 FTE students 5,000m2 gross floor area Mining and Quarrying , >30 heavy vehicle movements per day Warehousing and distribution 6,500m2 gross floor area Healthcare 300m2 gross floor area Office 2,000m2 gross floor area Retail - shops and supermarkets 250m2 gross floor area Retail - large format and bulk goods 500m2 gross floor area Service Stations 2 filling pumps Mixed use or other activities not otherwise listed in this Table 60 vehicle movements per day Commercial , 200m2 gross floor area 1 car trip (to or from the property) = 2 equivalent car movements 1 truck trip (to or from the property) = 6 equivalent car movements 1 truck and trailer trip (to or form the property) = 10 equivalent car movements TRN S14 - Delete.</p>	
FS64.007	BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd, Z Energy Ltd		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S540.001	Inchbonnie Hydro Limited	Energy	Support	Provide for existing Hydroelectric Infrastructure in a specific special zone	Reject
FS127.021	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S540.003	Inchbonnie Hydro Limited	Energy	Amend	Provide rules for existing hydroelectric infrastructure within a special purpose zone similar to those in the Queenstown Lakes or Central Otago District Plan	Reject
FS127.022	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S545.011	Martin & Lisa Kennedy	ENG - R7	Amend	Replace the rules with those developed in the operative Grey District Plan with regard to National Grid matters.	Reject
FS110.023	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S546.011	Nick Pupich Sandy Jefferies	ENG - R7	Amend	Replace the rules with those developed in the operative Grey District Plan with regard to National Grid matters	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S547.001	Westpower Limited	Whole plan	Amend	Rationalise and ensure consistency of terms related to activities undertaken by Westpower as far as is possible throughout the plan.	Reject <u>Accept in part</u>
FS223.009	Frida Inta		Oppose	Not stated	Accept
FS224.009	Buller Conservation Group		Oppose	Not stated	Accept
S547.021	Westpower Limited	COMMUNITY SCALE	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S547.022	Westpower Limited	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain	Reject
S547.024	Westpower Limited	ENERGY ACTIVITY	Amend	Amend definition, means ... electricity generation and, in terms of distribution of electricity, connection and supply to consumers of electricity. Energy activities include all related infrastructure and assets.	<u>Accept in part</u> Reject
S547.028	Westpower Limited	INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	Add an advisory note , Note: Whilst electricity activities in item (d) are defined as infrastructure they are not provided for or controlled in the "Infrastructure Chapter" but in the "Energy Activities Chapter". Reference should also be made to the definition of "Energy Activities" in that regard.	Reject
S547.029	Westpower Limited	LARGE SCALE	Amend	Retain	Accept in part
S547.031	Westpower Limited	NETWORK UTILITY OPERATOR	Amend	Add an advisory note, Note: Whilst electricity activities in item (c) are defined as infrastructure they are not provided for in the Infrastructure Chapter but in the Energy Activities Chapter and reference should also be made to the definition of Energy Activities in that regard.	Reject
S547.034	Westpower Limited	RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION	Support	Retain	Accept
S547.035	Westpower Limited	RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION ACTIVITIES	Amend	Amend second sentence: ... upgrading of structures associated with renewable electricity generation. This, along with large scale activities , includes small and community-scale	Accept
S547.038	Westpower Limited	SIGNIFICANT ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LINE	Support	Retain	Accept
S547.040	Westpower Limited	SUBSTATION (DISTRIBUTION)	Support	Retain	Accept
S547.041	Westpower Limited	SUBSTATION (ZONE)	Support	Retain	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S547.043	Westpower Limited	UPGRADING	Amend	Delete the existing definition of upgrading and replace with: Upgrading means i. in the case of the distribution of electricity an increase in voltage of the line unless the line was originally constructed to operate at the higher voltage but has been operating at a reduced voltage, orii. in the case of buildings and renewable energy generation activities means an increase in the character, scale and intensity of the activity, andiii. excludes maintenance and repair".	Reject
FS141.009	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S547.044	Westpower Limited	Definitions	Amend	<p>Add a new definition of "minor upgrading" for Distribution lines (including customer connections); Minor Upgrading means in relation to Distribution lines (including customer connections):</p> <p>a. Realignment, reconfiguration or relocation of an existing:electricity line, cable, pole, conductors, cross arms or cabinets that is within 5m of the existing alignment or location.b. All alterations and additions to overhead lines, including the placement of new lines on existing poles, that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • do not increase the number of conductors or wires by more than 100 per cent, or comprise new conductors or wires that do not have a diameter greater than 20 per cent of the combined diameter of the existing wires or conductors being replaced, or • include cross arms with a length exceeding the existing length by more than 100 per cent. <p>c. The addition of earthwires, either overhead or underground, and underground earthgrids, which may contain telecommunications lines, and earthpeaks,d. Any pole which replaces an existing pole provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it must not have a diameter that is more than the existing pole's diameter at its largest point lplus 50 per cent, and • it must not have a height greater than 25m, and • it must be located not more than 5m from the existing pole. <p>e. Modification of an existing pole:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • only where the mechanical loading requirements make this necessary in order to undertake reconductoring or the reconfiguration of equipment, such as staywires, anchor blocks, on existing overhead electricity and telecommunication lines, or • when modifications to structures are required to meet mechanical loading requirements provided that the height and profile of any modified support structures remains the same as existed prior to the improvements. <p>f. The installation of new mid-span electricity poles in existing networks to address clearances in NZECP 34:2001.</p> <p>g. An increase in the power carrying or operating capacity, efficiency or security of electricity lines, where this uses the existing network utility and meets the requirements of clauses (c)-(f) above.</p> <p>Minor Upgrading means in relation to energy activity buildings and renewable energy generation where the activities are the same or similar in character, scale or intensity.</p>	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S547.066	Westpower Limited	Overview	Amend	Add new 2nd paragraph: It is also recognised that Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure, do already exist, and given the topography of the West Coast may in the future require location, within the full range of natural and built environments of the region. The establishment and provision of Energy Activities, including renewable generation, provides for the maintenance and enhancement of the communities cultural, economic and social wellbeing, including health and safety, and assists with developing resilient communities on the West Coast.	Reject
FS127.049	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.067	Westpower Limited	Overview	Amend	Amend existing 2nd paragraph: The National Policy ... protection of the National Grid. The National Policy Statement for Renewable Energy Generation recognises the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including the need for, and benefits from, renewable electricity generation.	Reject Accept in part
FS127.050	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.068	Westpower Limited	Overview	Amend	(1) Add new 2nd paragraph: It is also recognised that Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure, do already exist, and given the topography of the West Coast may in the future require location, within the full range of natural and built environments of the region. The establishment and provision of Energy Activities, including renewable generation, provides for the maintenance and enhancement of the communities cultural, economic and social wellbeing, including health and safety, and assists with developing resilient communities on the West Coast. (2) Amend existing 2nd paragraph (proposed 3rd paragraph in this submission), "The National Policy ... protection of the National Grid. The National Policy Statement for Renewable Energy Generation recognises the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including the need for, and benefits from, renewable electricity generation. " (3) Retain the provision "the Infrastructure Chapter and the Area Specific Provisions (Zone Chapters) do not apply to Energy Activities" but move under the heading "Other Relevant Te Tai o Poutini Provisions".	Reject
FS127.051	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.069	Westpower Limited	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend	Provide an explanatory note to clarify applicability of provisions that do not specifically reference Energy Activities.	Reject
FS127.052	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
FS34.044	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Oppose in part	Disallow	Accept in part
S547.070	Westpower Limited	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend	Amend Financial Contributions bullet point, ... activities which impact on Energy Activities.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS127.053	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
FS127.054	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.071	Westpower Limited	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend	Delete reference to Activities on the Surface of Water under the General District Wide Matters bullet point.	Reject
S547.073	Westpower Limited	Energy Objectives	Amend	Add new objective: To ensure the efficient provision and use of Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure, for communities by co-ordinating the provision of Energy Activities with subdivision, use and development.	Reject Accept in part
FS127.055	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject in part
S547.074	Westpower Limited	ENG - O1	Amend	(1) Amend existing ENG-01, " To recognise and provide for local, regional and national benefits of renewable electricity generation, transmission, distribution and supply activities. ". (2) Add the new objective set out under "Energy Objectives" above, " ENG-?? To enable the safe, efficient and integrated development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of Energy Activities, including related Infrastructure and Critical Infrastructure, to meet the needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini. "	(1) Accept in part (2) Reject
S547.075	Westpower Limited	Energy Objectives	Amend	(1) Add new Objective, "ENG-?? To enable the safe, efficient and integrated development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of Energy Activities, including related Infrastructure and Critical Infrastructure, to meet the needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini." (2) Add new objective, " ENG-?? To ensure the efficient provision and use of Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure, for communities by co-ordinating the provision of Energy Activities with subdivision, use and development. ".	Reject
S547.076	Westpower Limited	ENG - O2	Amend	Amend: To recognise and provide for the technical, functional, and operational and locational needs associated with the location and design of Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure. and to minimise adverse effects of these activities on communities and the environment.	Accept in part
S547.077	Westpower Limited	Energy Objectives	Amend	New Objective: To manage adverse effects of Energy Activities on the environment while recognising and providing for the matters in Objectives ENG-01 and ENG-02. ".	Reject
S547.078	Westpower Limited	ENG - O3	Amend	(1) Add the new objective set out under "Energy Objectives" above, "ENG-?? To enable the safe, efficient and integrated development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of Energy Activities, including related Infrastructure and Critical Infrastructure, to meet the needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini." (2) With the new objective added amend existing ENG-03 to read, " To protect Energy Activities, including Critical Infrastructure, from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision, use and development. "	Reject Accept in part
FS58.014	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
FS55.16	Horticulture New Zealand		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S547.080	Westpower Limited	Energy Policies	Amend	Amend to ensure consistency of terms and provisions for energy activities throughout the plan.	Reject Accept in part
FS127.056	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject in part
S547.081	Westpower Limited	Energy Policies	Amend	Add a new Policy: Manage activities in and around Significant Electricity Distribution Lines to: a. Ensure the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and development of the lines are not compromised by subdivision, use and/or development; b. Avoid incompatible land use; c. Achieve compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZCEP 34:2001) and avoid health and safety risks from distribution lines; and d. Avoid potential reverse sensitivity effects on distribution lines.	Accept in part
FS58.021	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS127.057	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept Reject
S547.082	Westpower Limited	Energy Policies	Amend	Add a new Policy: Ensure that subdivision and development is adequately serviced including; a. supply of electricity using a method that is appropriate to the type of subdivision and/or development, including consideration of alternative methods on a case by case basis, and b. where new energy infrastructure is developed and/or installed, that there is adequate provision for ongoing access, operation and maintenance, including through granting and reserving easements.	Reject
FS127.058	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.083	Westpower Limited	Energy Policies	Amend	New Policy: Provide flexibility for energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure, to adopt new technologies that; a. improve access to, and efficient use of, networks and services; b. allow for the re-use of redundant services and structures where they are safe and operating to required standards; c. increase resilience, safety or reliability of networks and services; d. result in environmental benefits and/or enhancements; ore. promote environmentally sustainable outcomes including green infrastructure and the increased utilisation of renewable resources.	Reject
FS127.059	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.084	Westpower Limited	ENG - P1	Amend	(1) Amend ENG-P1, "Provide for the development ... and upgrading of existing and new Energy Activities, including energy related aspects of Infrastructure and Critical Infrastructure. "	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS127.060	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.085	Westpower Limited	ENG - P2	Amend	(1) Amend the opening pre-amble of ENG-P2, "When managing the development and operation of new and existing energy activities ... from the proposal, including;" (2) Amend ENG-P2 "a." by splitting to create 2 new policy parts, " a. Maintaining and/or increasing security of renewable electricity supply. " and " aa. Providing for a diversity of the type and location of renewable electricity generation. " (3) Amend e., "e. Effective ... distribution of electricity supply, including to consumer; ".	Accept in part
S547.088	Westpower Limited	ENG - P3	Amend	Amend to read: Protect energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure, from the reverse sensitivity effects arising from incompatible new subdivision, use and development, and the adverse effects of other activities, which would compromise the effective operation, maintenance, upgrading or development of energy activities and associated infrastructure.	Reject
FS58.026	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS58.077	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support in part	Allow	Accept
FS127.061	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.089	Westpower Limited	ENG - P4	Amend	Minimise Manage adverse effects on the environment from energy activities by: ...	Accept
FS58.030	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS58.081	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS127.062	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.090	Westpower Limited	ENG - P4	Amend	1) Amend the preamble to ENG-P4, " Manage adverse effects on the environment from energy activities by: ". (2) Amend item a., " a. Having regard to the values associated with areas identified as having significant environmental values, outstanding and high natural character areas outstanding landscapes and features, Poutini Ngai Tahu and heritage sites, and significant natural areas; ". (3) Amend item c., " c. Maintaining ongoing access to grid and distribution infrastructure and assets for operation, maintenance and upgrading works; and ".	Accept in part
FS58.031	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS58.082	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Oppose	Disallow	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS127.063	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.091	Westpower Limited	ENG - P4	Amend	c. Maintaining ongoing access to grid and distribution elements and structures for infrastructure and assets for operation , maintenance and upgrading works; and ...	Accept in part
FS127.064	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.092	Westpower Limited	ENG - P5	Amend	Amend: When considering proposals to develop, operate, maintain and upgrade managing the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of new and existing energy activities; ...	Accept
FS127.065	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.093	Westpower Limited	ENG - P5	Amend	(1) Amend the opening pre-amble of ENG-P5, "When managing the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of new and existing energy activities;" . (2) Amend item a., "a. Have particular regard to function, location, technical and operation constraints and requirements of the related activities and infrastructure; and" ..	Accept
S547.094	Westpower Limited	ENG - P6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
FS127.066	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.095	Westpower Limited	Energy Rules	Support	Retain "Notes" section.	Accept
FS127.067	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.096	Westpower Limited	Energy Rules	Amend	Consider reformatting the chapter to include all relevant rules from throughout the plan to enable a more efficient assessment of compliance, and ease of use and implementation of the plan.	Reject Accept in part
FS127.068	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject Accept in part
S547.097	Westpower Limited	Permitted Activities	Amend	Add a new Rule: Distribution Lines (including connection to consumers) Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. New lines are underground where located in RESZ - Residential, or CMUZCommercial and Mixed Use Zones; or 2. Existing above ground lines are located within the zones identified in 1. and are extended by no more than 5 poles; or 3. are above ground within SASM sites within the zones identified in 1. for the purpose of maintaining the values of the SASM site, and 3. poles for above ground lines do not exceed a height of 25m. Activity status where compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary.	Accept in part
FS127.088	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.098	Westpower Limited	Permitted Activities	Amend	Add new permitted activity Rule:	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<p>The construction, operation, maintenance and upgrade of community and large scale renewable energy activities excluding wind</p> <p>Activity Status Permitted Where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Performance standards in Rule ENG-R1 are complied with; 2. The activity is located within the Industrial zone; and 3. all buildings and generating structures comply with building coverage, height and setback requirements for the zone; and 4. buildings and generating structures are screened by fencing and/or landscaping (including earth bunds) along any road frontage and the side boundary of a site that adjoins a RESZ-Residential, SETZ-Settlement, OSZOpen Space or MUZ-Mixed Use zone. <p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved: Discretionary.</p>	
S547.099	Westpower Limited	ENG - R2	Amend	Amend 2. This is the operation, maintenance repair and upgrade of an existing substation (zone) where any new works and/or upgrades are undertaken within existing switchyards or the existing building envelope , in any zone;	Reject
FS127.069	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.100	Westpower Limited	ENG - R2	Amend	Amend 3. This is a new substation (zone) or upgrade to an existing substation (zone): ...	Accept
FS127.070	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.101	Westpower Limited	ENG - R2	Amend	Amend 3. ... i. Located in an Industrial or Rural zone; and ii. Screening is provided between any new substation and a road and any residential building located outside the Industrial zone ...	Accept
FS127.071	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.102	Westpower Limited	ENG - R2	Amend	3. This is a new substation (zone) : i. Located in an Industrial or Rural zone; and ii. Screening is provided between any new substation and a road and any existing residential building by fencing and/or landscaping (including earth bunds).	Reject
FS127.072	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.103	Westpower Limited	ENG - R3	Support	Retain	Accept
FS127.073	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.104	Westpower Limited	ENG - R4	Amend	Amend rule heading to clearly define permitted activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating existing transmission and distribution lines, including connections to consumers. • New distribution and transmission lines, including connections to consumers. 	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintaining, repairing, minor upgrading, strengthening, upgrading and replacing of transmission and distribution lines, including connection to consumers and support structures and foundations not managed by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities. 	
FS127.074	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.105	Westpower Limited	ENG - R4	Amend	Amend: 4. The diameter or width of ... at its widest point and; where a single pole is replaced with a pi pole, the width of the pi pole structure must not exceed three times that of the replaced pole 5 metres at its widest point and 5. Additional conductors or lines ... of the original. Where additional conductors or lines are installed any intermediate poles required to achieve electrical safety standards can also be installed.	Reject accept in part
FS127.089	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.106	Westpower Limited	ENG - R4	Amend	Review items 2.-9. of the rule and delete duplication with matters provided for in the definition of minor upgrading submitted above.	Reject
FS127.075	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.107	Westpower Limited	ENG - R6	Amend	(1) Amend 3.iv., "iv. Structures used for ... buildings for sensitive activities; and " (2) Amend 5. to refer to distribution lines rather than transmission lines, "5. Structures and activities located near distribution lines must comply with the safe distance ...". (2) Incorporate rule ENG-R6 into the rules in all zones, including the proposed rule for non-complying activities where compliance is not achieved as submitted below.	Accept in part
FS127.076	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.109	Westpower Limited	ENG - R8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S547.110	Westpower Limited	ENG - R9	Support	Retain	Accept in part
FS127.077	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.111	Westpower Limited	ENG - R10	Support	Retain	Accept in part
FS127.078	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.112	Westpower Limited	ENG - R11	Amend	Amend b. Locational, technical, functional and operational constraints;	Accept
FS127.079	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.113	Westpower Limited	ENG - R11	Amend	Delete item e.	Reject
FS127.080	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.114	Westpower Limited	ENG - R12	Amend	Delete existing heading and amend rule heading: ENG-R12 Activities not meeting permitted activity standards of ENG-R4 and ENG-R4A (Proposed new Rule)	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS127.081	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept in part
S547.115	Westpower Limited	ENG - R12	Amend	Amend item a. Degree of non-compliance with Rule ENG-R4 and ENG-R4A.	Reject
FS127.082	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.116	Westpower Limited	ENG - R13	Amend	Amend item a. Locational, technical, functional and operational constraints.	Accept
FS127.083	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.117	Westpower Limited	ENG - R14	Amend	Amend item d. Locational, technical , functional and operational constraints;	Accept
FS127.084	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.118	Westpower Limited	ENG - R15	Amend	Amend rule heading: ENG-R15 Large scale ... excluding wind not meeting Permitted Activity standards.	Accept
FS127.085	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Accept
S547.119	Westpower Limited	Non-complying Activities	Amend	Insert new Rule for activities not in compliance with Rule ENG-R6: Activities in and around the Significant Electricity Distribution Lines that do not comply with Permitted Activity standards Activity Status Non-Complying Activity Status where compliance not achieved: N/A.	Reject
FS127.086	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.120	Westpower Limited	ENG - R20	Amend	Consider whether this rule is required or could be incorporated into ENGR18.	Reject
FS127.087	New Zealand Energy Limited		Support	Not stated For reasons given by the original submitter.	Reject
S547.127	Westpower Limited	Definitions	Amend	Add a new definition for "Major Dam", "means any dam of the same, or greater, scale as large dams associated with Large Scale hydro-electric generation schemes in Clause 3.31 of the Nation Policy Statement for Freshwater 2020".	Reject
S552.010	Buller Conservation Group	Infrastructure	Amend	Amend plan to address municipal waste, and waste management in general.	Reject
S552.043	Buller Conservation Group	Energy Infrastructure and Transport	Oppose	Change to discretionary activity	Reject
FS127.001	New Zealand Energy Limited		Oppose	Not stated Too board	Accept
S552.044	Buller Conservation Group	Energy Infrastructure and Transport	Amend	R10; a Visual impacts on landscapes above the treeline over 1000m above sea level;	Reject
FS127.002	New Zealand Energy Limited		Oppose	Not stated We support provision as currently worded.	Accept
FS222.011	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S553.010	Frida Inta	Infrastructure	Amend	Amend to include municipal waste, and waste management in general.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S553.043	Frida Inta	INF - R9	Amend	Change to discretionary activity	Reject
S553.044	Frida Inta	Energy Infrastructure and Transport	Amend	R10; a Visual impacts on landscapes above the treeline over 1000m above sea level;	Reject
FS222.0122	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S558.428	Chris & Jan Coll	Energy Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.439	Chris & Jan Coll	Energy Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.450	Chris & Jan Coll	Energy Rules	Oppose	Amend as sought by Buller Electricity Ltd.	Accept in part
S558.461	Chris & Jan Coll	Infrastructure Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.472	Chris & Jan Coll	Infrastructure Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.483	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R1	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.494	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.505	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R3	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.516	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R4	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.527	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.538	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.549	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.560	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R9	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.571	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R10	Support	Retain	Accept
FS98.001	International Panel and Lumber (West Coast) Ltd		Support	Not stated	Accept
S558.582	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.593	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R12	Support	Amend to be more enabling and provide clarity.	Reject
S558.604	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R13	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.615	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R14	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.626	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R15	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.637	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R16	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.648	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R22	Support	Retain	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S558.659	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R23	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.670	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R24	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.681	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R25	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.692	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R26	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.703	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R27	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.709	Chris & Jan Coll	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Amend	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S558.714	Chris & Jan Coll	INF - R28	Support	Retain	Accept
S558.718	Chris & Jan Coll	Transport Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.719	Chris & Jan Coll	Transport Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.720	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R1	Support	Correct errors.	Accept in part
S558.721	Chris & Jan Coll	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Oppose	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S558.722	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.723	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R3	Amend	Amend as follows: Where: 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and 2. The works are undertaken: i.; or iv. With the written consent of the road controlling authority.	Reject
S558.724	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R3	Amend	Where: 1. This is undertaken by a requiring authority, or on their behalf or with written consent of the requiring authority , in accordance with a designation listed in this Plan.	Reject
S558.725	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.726	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.727	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - P8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.728	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R9	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.729	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R10	Support	Retain	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S558.730	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S558.731	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R13	Amend	Delete Notification advice note.	Accept
S558.732	Chris & Jan Coll	TRN - R14	Amend	Amend as follows: Notification: Applications will always be publicly notified.	Accept
S560.061	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	Reword the definition so that is limited to Specific entities and infrastructure that delivers a service operated by a "lifeline utility (as defined in the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002)"	Accept in Part
FS31.005	New Zealand Defence Force		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
S560.063	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENERGY ACTIVITY	Oppose	Delete the definition	Reject
FS149.061	Buller District Council		Support in part	Disallow	Accept
S560.075	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION ACTIVITIES	Amend	Amend the definition to clarify its application to renewable electricity generation structures and associated/ancillary infrastructure	Reject
FS149.068	Buller District Council		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.081	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Definitions	Amend	Include a definition for "minor upgrade" of a scale to appropriate to the permitted NC and CE rules they are provided for in so that adverse effects would be no more than minor.	Reject
S560.107	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Energy	Amend	Either the definition of "Energy Activity" as sought above or amend all provisions in this chapter to be specific to National Grid or electricity transmission, distribution and renewable electricity generation activities.	Accept in part
FS222.0225	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
S560.108	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Energy	Amend	Amend where this chapters refers to biodiversity effects: rather than including a different standard of effects management (e.g., 'minimising'), a specific requirement should be included to give effect to the ECO chapter provisions.	Reject
FS222.0226	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.109	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - O1	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S560.110	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - O2	Oppose	Delete objective;	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.111	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - O3	Oppose	Delete	Reject
S560.112	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P1	Amend	Add to the policy: while addressing adverse effects of these activities in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS110.017	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS222.0234	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.113	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P2	Amend	Limit to definition of 'energy activities' as sought in Interpretation section of this submission.	Reject
S560.114	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P4	Oppose	Delete	Reject
FS58.032	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Reject
FS58.083	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support	Allow	Reject
S560.115	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P5	Amend	Limit to definition of energy activities as sought in Interpretation section of this submission.	Reject
S560.116	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P6	Support	Retain as specific to renewable energy generation.	Accept in part
S560.117	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P7	Amend	Delete ENG - P7	Reject
S560.118	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P8	Amend	Amend: Clarify what 'substantial' means	Reject
S560.119	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R3	Oppose in part	Include requirement to meet the permitted vegetation clearance standards in the ECO chapter.	Reject
FS222.0238	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.120	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R4	Amend	Include requirement to meet the permitted vegetation clearance standards in the ECO chapter	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.121	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R5	Support in part	Include requirement to meet the permitted vegetation clearance standards in the ECO chapter.	Reject
FS222.0239	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.122	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R6	Amend	Limit to 'energy activities' as sought above in Interpretation section. Include requirement to meet the permitted vegetation clearance standards in the ECO chapter.	Reject
S560.123	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R9	Amend	Limit to 'energy activities' as sought by submission in Interpretation section.	Reject
S560.124	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R10	Amend	Include requirement to meet the permitted vegetation clearance standards in the ECO chapter.	Reject
FS222.0240	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.125	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R11	Amend	Amend the matter of discretion: The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on overlay Chapter Matters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on areas meeting the significance criteria in Appendix 1 WCRPS, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • The requirement to avoid and otherwise manage effects on biodiversity, natural character, and landscape in the coastal environment in accordance with policy 11, 13 and 15 NZCPS. 	Reject
FS222.0241	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.126	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R12	Amend	Amend the matter of discretion in each rule: The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on overlay Chapter Matters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on areas meeting the significance criteria in Appendix 1 WCRPS, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • The requirement to avoid and otherwise manage effects on biodiversity, natural character, and landscape in the coastal environment in accordance with policy 11, 13 and 15 NZCPS. 	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS222.0242	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.127	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R13	Amend	<p>Amend the matter of discretion in each rule: The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on overlay Chapter Matters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on areas meeting the significance criteria in Appendix 1 WCRPS, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • The requirement to avoid and otherwise manage effects on biodiversity, natural character, and landscape in the coastal environment in accordance with policy 11, 13 and 15 NZCPS. 	Reject
FS222.0243	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.128	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R14	Amend	<p>Amend the matter of discretion in each rule: The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on overlay Chapter Matters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • Whether the activity will cause any adverse effects on areas meeting the significance criteria in Appendix 1 WCRPS, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the relevant Overlay provisions. • The requirement to avoid and otherwise manage effects on biodiversity, natural character, and landscape in the coastal environment in accordance with policy 11, 13 and 15 NZCPS. 	Reject
FS222.0244	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.129	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R15	Amend	<p>Define or otherwise clarify 'large scale'. Include requirement that in order to be discretionary, the activity must comply with at least the ECO, NFL, CE, and NC chapters.</p>	Accept in part
FS222.0245	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S560.130	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R16	Amend	<p>Include requirement that in order to be discretionary, the activity must comply with at least the ECO, NFL, CE, and NC chapters.</p>	Reject
FS222.0246	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S560.131	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R20	Amend	Consequential change for activities that do not meet R15 and R16	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS222.0247	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.132	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Overview	Amend	Clarify the activities addressed by this chapter.	Accept in part
S560.133	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Infrastructure	Amend	Replace biodiversity effects with a specific requirement to give effect to the ECO chapter provisions and any other natural environment or district wide provisions.	Reject
S560.134	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Infrastructure Rules	Amend	Incorporate notes 2, 3 and 4 into the overview and clarify the infrastructure addressed in this chapter and what is addressed in other chapters.	Reject
S560.135	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - O1	Amend	Amend: To enable the ... needs of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini, where adverse effects can be appropriately managed accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
S560.136	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - O4	Amend	To consider natural hazard and biodiversity resilience and impacts of climate change in infrastructure location , design, and provision.	Accept in part
S560.137	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - O5	Amend	The adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment are minimized avoided, remedied, and mitigated in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan" , while recognising:...	Reject
FS141.017	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS236.007	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.138	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - P1	Amend	Recognise and provide for the positive social, economic, cultural, and environmental benefits from the development, continued operation and upgrading of network utilities and infrastructure.	Reject
FS141.014	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.139	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - P2	Amend	Manage the design and location of network utilities and infrastructure, including when sited in overlays in a way which considers: a. Locational, technical, and operational constraints; x. whether there are alternative locations or a functional need to locating within an Overlay area or any Significant Natural Area (being areas meeting criteria in Appendix 1 of the WCRPS whether mapped in the Plan or not) ; b. Resilience of the natural environment and of the infrastructure to natural hazards and climate change;... and f. The need to minimise avoid, remedy, or mitigate adverse effects on the environment in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan"	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS141.018	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.140	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - P4	Amend	Ensure that subdivision and development, is can be adequately serviced including: In site selection and design considerations, assessing the adverse effects of subdivision and development as well as adverse effects of services when determining whether the subdivision or development should occur in that location in the first place; and that adequate services includes:	Reject
S560.141	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - P6	Support	Retain	Accept
S560.142	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R2	Amend	Amend to a controlled activity so that council can assess capacity.	Reject in part
S560.143	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R2	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.144	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R3	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.145	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R4	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.146	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R5	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.147	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R6	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.148	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R7	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.149	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R8	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.150	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R9	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.151	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R10	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.152	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R11	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.153	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R12	Amend	Include standard that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
S560.154	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R13	Amend	Include requirement that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
FS41.109	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.155	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R14	Amend	Include requirement that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
FS41.110	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
FS41.111	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.156	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R15	Amend	Include requirement that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Reject
FS41.112	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.157	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R16	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.042	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS41.113	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.158	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R17	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.043	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS41.114	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.159	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R18	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.044	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS41.115	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.160	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R19	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.045	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS41.116	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.161	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R20	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS41.046	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS41.117	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.162	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R21	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.047	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S560.163	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R22	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.048	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS41.118	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
FS41.119	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.164	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R23	Amend	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.049	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS41.120	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Accept in part
S560.165	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R24	Support	Retain	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.166	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R25	Support	Retain	Accept
S560.167	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R26	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S560.168	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R27	Support	Retain	Accept
S560.169	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	INF - R28	Support	Retain	Accept
S560.171	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN	Oppose in part	Where this chapters refers to biodiversity effects rather than including a different standard of effects management (e.g., 'minimising'), a specific requirement should be included to give effect to the ECO chapter provisions.	Reject
S560.172	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - O2	Oppose in part	Replace "minimise" with " avoid, remedy or mitigate in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan. "	Accept in part
S560.173	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R1	Amend	Add a standard to all PAs that requires adherence to PAs standards of other rules in the pan, including ECO, NC, NFL, and CE.	Reject
S560.174	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R2	Amend	The permitted activity standards need to refer to the need to comply with rules elsewhere in the Plan, including ECO, NC, NFL, and CE, given the potential for adverse effects, and that this is not in NOSZ.	Reject
S560.175	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R3	Amend	The permitted activity standards need to refer to the need to comply with rules elsewhere in the Plan, including ECO, NC, NFL, and CE, given the potential for adverse effects, and that this is not in NOSZ.	Reject
S560.176	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R5	Amend	The permitted activity standards need to refer to the need to comply with rules elsewhere in the Plan, including ECO, NC, NFL, and CE, given the potential for adverse effects, and that this is not in NOSZ.	Reject
S560.177	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R6	Amend	The permitted activity standards need to refer to the need to comply with rules elsewhere in the Plan, including ECO, NC, NFL, and CE, given the potential for adverse effects, and that this is not in NOSZ.	Reject
S560.178	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R7	Amend	Add matters of discretion: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
FS41.125	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S560.179	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R8	Amend	Add matters of discretion: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.126	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S560.180	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R9	Amend	Add matters of discretion: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.127	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S560.181	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R10	Amend	Add matters of discretion: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
S560.182	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R11	Amend	Add matters of discretion: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.123	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S560.183	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	TRN - R12	Amend	Add matters of discretion: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS41.124	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S560.421	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENERGY ACTIVITY	Amend	Alternatively amend the definition " means the use of land, buildings, and structures for the purpose of energy investigation, electricity generation, transmission and distribution. This includes all types of renewable electricity generation, where electricity generation meets the definition of RSI under the WCRPS.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.429	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	RENEWABLE ELECTRICITY GENERATION ACTIVITIES	Amend	Amend to limit the definition to renewable electricity generation within the scope of the definition for Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Reject
S560.437	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend	Under the "Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions" heading, amend in line with the Key Issue addressed above, making it clear that not only the provisions that apply specifically to identified overlays apply.	Reject
FS222.0231	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS41.050	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Reject
FS41.108	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support	Allow	Reject
S560.438	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend	Ensure the Coastal Environment chapter is referenced in the other relevant provisions section.	Reject
FS222.0232	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.439	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Energy	Amend	As sought elsewhere, amend the definition of overlay chapter to deal with the Key Issue as set out above, so that it is clear that not only the 'overlay provisions' apply.	Reject
FS222.0227	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.440	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Energy Policies	Amend	Make consequential amendments to all referencing of overlay chapters and other relevant provisions to ensure that all ECO chapter provisions apply.	Reject
FS222.0233	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.441	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Energy	Support	Delete reference to Strategic Objectives, as submitted elsewhere.	Reject
FS222.0228	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.442	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Energy	Amend	Make amendments to ensure that the natural open space zone provisions also apply to activities covered in this chapter.	Reject
FS222.0229	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.443	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P6	Amend	Amend: where the adverse effects are avoided, remedied, or mitigated in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
FS110.009	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.444	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Energy	Amend	a specific requirement should be included to give effect to the ECO chapter provisions.	Reject
FS222.0230	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.445	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - O2	Amend	amend so that the objective (and any energy activities covered in this chapter) is limited to electricity distribution and supply and renewable electricity generation,	Reject
S560.446	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - O2	Amend	minimise is changed to avoid, remedy or mitigate in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Reject
S560.447	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - O3	Amend	Amend: To provide for the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of electricity generation, distribution and supply and renewable energy generation energy activities where adverse effects can be appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan and to protect them from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision and development.	Reject
FS58.015	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Support in part	Allow	Reject
S560.448	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P2	Amend	Delete particular	Reject
S560.449	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P2	Amend	Add maintain and upgrade with respect to existing.	Accept
S560.450	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P2	Amend	Add: i. opportunities to reduce environmental impacts	Reject
S560.451	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P2	Amend	Add development to ENG - P8 a. if it is relevant to existing National Grid infrastructure	Reject
FS110.018	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept in part
S560.452	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P7	Amend	retain the policy and include ' avoid, remedy and mitigate in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan ' in both this policy and other ENG policies.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.453	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P5	Amend	When considering proposals to develop, operate, maintain, and upgrade new and existing energy activities: a. Recognise their functional constraints and operational requirements recognise that natural character, outstanding and significant natural values are to be protected and that adverse effects on the environment are to be avoided, remedies or mitigated in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan. ; and ...	Reject
FS222.0235	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.454	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P5	Amend	Amend policies to remove conflicts and improve integration with overlay provisions and provide for s6 matters.	Reject
FS222.0236	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.455	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P5	Amend	Amend the chapter overview to ensure that overlay chapters (including the provisions that apply more generally) and district wide chapters are also to be considered for energy activities.	Reject
FS222.0237	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S560.456	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P8	Amend	Amend to make clear that it is not only scheduled areas - for example, the majority of SNAs are not on schedules	Reject
FS35.7	Susan Hall		Support	Allow	Reject
S560.457	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P8	Amend	Amend c i. to refer to all areas with important values, including those identified in schedules and areas meeting significance criteria but not yet identified. ii. delete seek to iii. include a new subpara that requires avoidance of adverse effects on policy 11(a) NZCPS biodiversity	Accept in part
FS122.013	Department of Conservation		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S560.458	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P8	Amend	Amend d: Recognise that there may be some attributes, character and biodiversity values areas within the sites and areas identified in Schedules where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the identified attributes, values and characteristics or values.	Reject
S560.459	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P8	Amend	Define or otherwise include some guidance on the interpretation on the terms "major upgrades", "substantial upgrades" "minor upgrade" and "upgrade"	Reject
S560.460	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - P8	Support	Amend to capture requirements for route, site, and method selection process to consider alternatives to locating infrastructure in important natural areas.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S560.461	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R4	Amend	Define minor upgrading, upgrading and substantial updating.	Reject
S560.462	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	ENG - R4	Amend	Delete building and minor utility structure from the rule.	Reject
S560.463	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Overview	Amend	Add: Infrastructure includes a range of structures, services and activities as defined - Definitions - Ngā Tautuhinga. This chapter sets out provisions with respect to the management of distribution pipelines, telecommunications networks, radio communications networks, water supply and distribution, drainage and wastewater including sewage systems and networks and for network utilities other than where this relates to: Energy Activities, addressed in the ENG Chapter; Transport activities addressed in the TRN Chapter; or Airport activities, addressed in the Airport Zone chapter. Infrastructure relating to Port Activities is addressed in the Port Zone chapter. Any infrastructure not specifically addressed in those other chapters, is captured by the provisions of this chapter.	Reject
S560.464	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Overview	Amend	Amend reference to Overlay chapters in line with Key Issue above.	Reject
S560.466	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Overview	Amend	Delete: The Transport Chapter contains all the objectives, policies, and rules for managing the land transport corridors and the works and activities that occur within them.	Reject
S560.467	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Overview	Amend	Ensure that the ECO, NFL, NC, and CE chapters are recognized as also applying to all activities addressed in provisions of the Transport chapter, and that the provisions of this chapter make clear that effects on biodiversity, natural character, landscapes and the coastal environment are to be managed in accordance with those chapters.	Reject
FS41.121	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Support in part	Allow in part	Reject
S560.468	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Overview	Support	Clarify the relationship between Transport provisions in this chapter and zone chapter provisions.	Reject
S560.469	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	Overview	Amend	Clarify the scope of the chapter with respect to infrastructure and network utilities.	Reject
S563.005	Geoff Volckman	Transport Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S563.167	Geoff Volckman	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Amend	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S564.008	Catherine Smart-Simpson	Transport Objectives	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S564.176	Catherine Smart-Simpson	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Support	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S566.428	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Energy Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.439	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Energy Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.450	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Energy Rules	Oppose	Amend as sought by Buller Electricity Ltd.	Accept in part
S566.461	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Infrastructure Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.472	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Infrastructure Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.483	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R1	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.494	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.505	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R3	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.516	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R4	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.527	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.538	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.549	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.560	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R9	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.571	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R10	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.582	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.593	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R12	Support	Amend to be more enabling and provide clarity.	Reject
S566.604	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R13	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.615	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R14	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.626	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R15	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.637	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R16	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.648	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R22	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.659	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R23	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.670	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R24	Support	Retain	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S566.681	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R25	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.692	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R26	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.703	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R27	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.709	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Amend	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S566.714	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	INF - R28	Support	Retain	Accept
S566.718	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Transport Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.719	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Transport Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.720	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R1	Support	Correct errors.	Accept in part
S566.721	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Oppose	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S566.722	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.723	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R3	Amend	Amend as follows: Where: 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and 2. The works are undertaken: i.; or iv. With the written consent of the road controlling authority.	Rejct
S566.724	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R3	Amend	Where: 1. This is undertaken by a requiring authority, or on their behalf or with written consent of the requiring authority , in accordance with a designation listed in this Plan.	Reject
S566.725	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.726	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.727	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - P8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.728	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R9	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.729	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R10	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.730	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S566.731	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R13	Amend	Delete Notification advice note.	Accept
S566.732	Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	TRN - R14	Amend	Amend as follows:Notification: Applications will always be publicly notified.	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S567.048	William McLaughlin	Energy Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.049	William McLaughlin	Energy Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.050	William McLaughlin	Energy Rules	Oppose	Amend as sought by Buller Electricity Ltd.	Accept in part
S567.051	William McLaughlin	Infrastructure Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.052	William McLaughlin	Infrastructure Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.053	William McLaughlin	INF - R1	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.054	William McLaughlin	INF - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.055	William McLaughlin	INF - R3	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.056	William McLaughlin	INF - R4	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.057	William McLaughlin	INF - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.058	William McLaughlin	INF - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.059	William McLaughlin	INF - R8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.060	William McLaughlin	INF - R9	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.061	William McLaughlin	INF - R10	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.062	William McLaughlin	INF - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.063	William McLaughlin	INF - R12	Support	Amend to be more enabling and provide clarity.	Reject
S567.064	William McLaughlin	INF - R13	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.065	William McLaughlin	INF - R14	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.066	William McLaughlin	INF - R15	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.067	William McLaughlin	INF - R16	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.068	William McLaughlin	INF - R22	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.069	William McLaughlin	INF - R23	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.070	William McLaughlin	INF - R24	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.071	William McLaughlin	INF - R25	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.072	William McLaughlin	INF - R26	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.073	William McLaughlin	INF - R27	Support	Retain	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S567.074	William McLaughlin	INF - R28	Support	Retain	Accept
S567.075	William McLaughlin	Transport Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.076	William McLaughlin	Transport Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.077	William McLaughlin	TRN - R1	Support	Correct errors.	Accept in part
S567.078	William McLaughlin	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Oppose	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S567.079	William McLaughlin	TRN - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.080	William McLaughlin	TRN - R3	Amend	Amend as follows: Where: 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and 2. The works are undertaken: i.; or iv. With the written consent of the road controlling authority.	Reject
FS1.382	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Reject
S567.081	William McLaughlin	TRN - R3	Amend	Where: 1. This is undertaken by a requiring authority, or on their behalf or with written consent of the requiring authority , in accordance with a designation listed in this Plan.	Reject
FS1.383	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Reject
S567.082	William McLaughlin	TRN - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.083	William McLaughlin	TRN - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.084	William McLaughlin	TRN - P8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.085	William McLaughlin	TRN - R9	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.086	William McLaughlin	TRN - R10	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.087	William McLaughlin	TRN - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S567.088	William McLaughlin	TRN - R13	Amend	Delete Notification advice note.	Accept
S567.089	William McLaughlin	TRN - R14	Amend	Amend as follows: Notification: Applications will always be publicly notified.	Accept
S567.735	William McLaughlin	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Amend	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S573.008	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	Infrastructure	Support	No amendment sought	Accept in part
S573.009	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	Transport	Support	No amendment sought	Accept in part
S573.010	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	TRN - R1	Oppose in part	No amendment sought to this rule.	Accept in part
S573.011	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	TRN - R12	Oppose in part	Amendment sought:	Accept
S573.012	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	TRNS3	Oppose in part	Amendment sought: For all zones the minimum driveway width is 3m 3.5m , and maximum gradient is 1:5.	Accept in part
FS149.076	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S573.013	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	TRNS3	Amend	New rule sought: TRAN-S15 - Firefighting access	Reject
S574.428	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Energy Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.439	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Energy Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.450	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Energy Rules	Oppose	Amend as sought by Buller Electricity Ltd.	Accept in part
S574.461	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Infrastructure Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.472	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Infrastructure Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.483	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R1	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.494	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.505	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R3	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.516	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R4	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.527	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.538	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.549	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.560	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R9	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.571	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R10	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.582	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S574.593	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R12	Support	Amend to be more enabling and provide clarity.	Reject
S574.604	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R13	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.615	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Accept	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.626	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R15	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.637	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R16	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.648	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R22	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.659	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R23	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.670	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R24	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.681	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R25	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.692	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R26	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.703	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R27	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.709	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Amend	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S574.714	Laura Coll McLaughlin	INF - R28	Support	Retain	Accept
S574.718	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Transport Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.719	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Transport Policies	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.720	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R1	Support	Correct errors.	Accept in part
S574.721	Laura Coll McLaughlin	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Oppose	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S574.722	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.723	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R3	Amend	Amend as follows: Where: 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with; and 2. The works are undertaken: i.; or iv. With the written consent of the road controlling authority.	Reject
FS1.384	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S574.724	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R3	Amend	Where: 1. This is undertaken by a requiring authority, or on their behalf or with written consent of the requiring authority , in accordance with a designation listed in this Plan.	Reject
FS1.385	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Reject
S574.725	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.726	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R6	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.727	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - P8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.728	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R9	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.729	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R10	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.730	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S574.731	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R13	Amend	Delete Notification advice note.	Accept
S574.732	Laura Coll McLaughlin	TRN - R14	Amend	Amend as follows:Notification: Applications will always be publicly notified.	Accept
S577.008	Koiterangi Lime Co LTD	Transport Objectives	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S577.140	Koiterangi Lime Co LTD	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Amend	Amend to be less onerous, more consistent and correct errors.	Reject
S581.007	David Ellerm	Definitions	Amend	Add new definition Infrastructure means community based provision of services including drinking water, wastewater, stormwater, fire fighting, telecommunications, energy.	Reject
FS222.069	Westpower Limited		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S581.012	David Ellerm	Energy Infrastructure and Transport	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S581.065	David Ellerm	Infrastructure	Amend	Identification of Te kinga potable supply bore located on Lot 4 DP 3957 Develop Te Kinga Groundwater source protection zone	Reject
FS154.009	Davis Ogilvie & Partners Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS142.014	Cashmere Bay Dairy Ltd		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S594.003	Janie Cook	INF - P2	Oppose	Delete	Reject
S599.002	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	TRN - O1	Support	that objective TRN-O1 is moved to the 'Connections and Resilience' strategic objectives	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S599.003	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	the 'Critical Infrastructure' definition should include the Westport, Greymouth and Jackson Bay Ports;	Accept in part
FS1.242	Grey District Council		Support	Allow	Accept in part
S599.007	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	Amend the definition of CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE as follows: means the rail network, state highways, special purpose roads, airports, wastewater, reticulated water and stormwater plants, defence facilities, telecommunications networks and electricity generation, transmission and distribution assets, and the ports of Westport, Greymouth and Jackson Bay.	Accept in Part
S599.029	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	Transport Objectives	Amend	Include two new objectives in the Transport objectives as follows: 1. To provide for the safe, effective and efficient operation and use of land transport infrastructure to enable the movement of goods and people across the region. 2. Land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure are protected from incompatible land use activities and subdivision development, where these are defined as critical infrastructure.	Accept in part
S599.030	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	TRN - O1	Amend	Retain, but move to CONNECTIONS AND RESILIENCE under STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS. Include an additional objective within the Transport chapter which similarly recognises the importance of protecting the land transport infrastructure.	Reject
S599.031	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	TRN - O2	Oppose	Delete objective TRN - O2, or alternatively amend as follows: To provide for the safe and efficient operation of land transport infrastructure, while managing adverse effects on the surrounding environment.	Reject
S599.032	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	TRN - O3	Amend	Amend objective TRN - O3 as follows: To enable accessibility, safety and connectivity of land transport infrastructure and consider the amenity of for all transport users, including pedestrians and cyclists.	Reject
FS53.13	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Accept in part
S599.033	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	Transport Policies	Amend	Include an additional policy as follows: Recognise, protect and enable the function of land transport infrastructure to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.	Reject
S599.034	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	TRN - P1	Amend	Amend TRN - P1 as follows: The road and rail networks shall; a. Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; b. Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and c. Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare.	Reject
S599.158	WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	Appendix One: Transport	Support	Retain	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
		Performance Standards			
S601.023	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	Transport Objectives	Amend	Add new objectives 1. To provide for the safe, effective and efficient operation and use of land transport infrastructure to enable the movement of goods and people across the region. 2. Land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure are protected from incompatible land use activities and subdivision development, where these are defined as critical infrastructure	Accept in part
S601.024	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	Connections and Resilience Strategic Objectives	Amend	Retain, but move to CONNECTIONS AND RESILIENCE under STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS. Include an additional objective within the Transport chapter which similarly recognises the importance of protecting the land transport infrastructure.	Reject
S601.025	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	TRN - O2	Oppose	Delete objective TRN - O2, or alternatively amend as follows: "To provide for the safe and efficient operation of land transport infrastructure, while managing adverse effects on the surrounding environment. "	Reject
S601.026	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	TRN - O3	Amend	Amend as follows: To enable accessibility, safety and connectivity of land transport infrastructure and consider the amenity of for all transport users, including pedestrians and cyclists.	Reject
FS53.14	Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, Outdoor Access Commission		Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Accept in part
S601.027	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	Transport Policies	Amend	New policy: Recognise, protect and enable the function of land transport infrastructure to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.	Reject
S601.028	Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	TRN - P1	Amend	Amend TRN - P1 as follows: "The road and rail networks shall; a. Be maintained or enhanced to provide safe and efficient transportation; b. Consider the needs of all transport users and modes of transport; and c. Minimise effects on adjoining properties including the impacts of vibration, noise and glare."	Reject
S602.034	Department of Conservation	ENG - P8	Amend	Amend Policy ENG-P8: Manage the adverse effects of the National Grid by: a. Where appropriate, using substantial upgrades as an opportunity to reduce existing adverse effects; b. Seeking to avoid adverse effects on areas and values identified in Schedules SNAs, and Overlay Areas and applying the effects management hierarchy where adverse effects cannot be avoided; c. Where the National Grid has a functional need or operational need to locate within the Coastal Environment, manage adverse effects by: d. Seeking to avoid adverse effects on Overlay Chapter areas and where it is not practicable to avoid, to remedy or mitigate; e. Seeking to avoid significant adverse effects on other areas of natural character, natural attributes and character of natural features and landscapes and indigenous biodiversity values that meet the criteria in Policy 11(b) of the NZCPS 2010; and f. recognise that there may be some areas within the sites and areas identified in Schedules	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the identified values and characteristics	
FS110.019	Transpower NZ Ltd		Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Accept
FS149.097	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Reject
S602.035	Department of Conservation	INF - P2	Oppose	Amend Policy INF-P2: Manage the design and location of utilities and infrastructure, including when sited in overlays in a way which considers: a. Locational, technical and operational constraints in accordance with the infrastructure's functional needs and operational needs; b. Resilience to natural hazards and climate change; c. Poutini Ngāi Tahu requirements for discharge of wastewater to land; d. Benefits of co-location of infrastructure; e. That positive effects of infrastructure may be realised locally, regionally, or nationally; and f. The need to minimise adverse effects on the environment by applying the effects management hierarchy within Schedules, SNAs and Overlay Chapter areas	Reject
FS141.019	Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ)		Support	Allow	Reject
FS149.098	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Reject
S602.036	Department of Conservation	Energy Infrastructure and Transport	Neutral	NA	Accept in part
S608.006	Grey District Council	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	Amend to read: Regionally significant infrastructure means: a) The National Grid (as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010); b) Other electricity distribution and transmission networks defined as the system of transmission lines, sub transmission and distribution feeders and all associated substations and other works to convey electricity; c) Facilities for the generation of more than 1 MW of electricity and its supporting infrastructure where the electricity generated is supplied to the electricity distribution and transmission networks; d) Pipelines and gas facilities used for the transmission and distribution of natural and manufactured gas; e) The State Highway network, and road networks classified in the One Network Road Classification Sub-category as strategic; f) The regional rail networks g) The Westport, Greymouth, and Hokitika airports; h) The Regional Council seawalls, stopbanks and erosion protection works;	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				<p>i) Telecommunications and radio communications facilities;</p> <p>j) Public or community sewage treatment plants and associated reticulation and disposal systems;</p> <p>k) Public water supply intakes, treatment plants and distribution systems;</p> <p>l) Public or community drainage systems, including stormwater systems;</p> <p>m) The ports of Westport, Greymouth and Jackson Bay; and</p> <p>n) Public or community solid waste storage and disposal facilities.</p>	
FS31.003	New Zealand Defence Force		Oppose	Disallow	Reject
FS149.0150	Buller District Council		Support	Allow	Accept in part
FS222.0151	Westpower Limited		Support in part	<u>Not stated – Allow within a full rationalization of energy and infrastructure related terms provided the outcome does not increase uncertainty or complexity and does not result in greater levels of restriction or impact on activities undertaken by Westpower.</u>	Accept in part
S608.008	Grey District Council	Infrastructure Rules	Oppose in part	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Reject
FS41.002	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S608.009	Grey District Council	Overview	Amend	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Reject
FS41.003	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
S608.500	Grey District Council	Overview	Support in part	Fix grammar errors as per comment	Accept
S608.501	Grey District Council	INF - O1	Support	Support without alteration.	Accept in part
S608.502	Grey District Council	INF - O2	Support in part	Clearly define incompatible in terms of the protection of utilities and infrastructure from the adverse effects of incompatible subdivision, land use or development.	Reject in part
S608.503	Grey District Council	INF - O3	Support in part	Recommend it is more clearly defined in this section as to where the onus is put, i.e. on the developers when subdividing	Reject
S608.504	Grey District Council	INF - O4	Support	Support without alteration.	Accept in part
S608.505	Grey District Council	INF - O5	Support	Support without alteration.	Accept in part
S608.506	Grey District Council	INF - P1	Support in part	Reword to the following "Recognise and provide for the positive social, economic, cultural and environmental benefits from the development, continued operation, maintenance and upgrading of utilities and infrastructure."	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S608.507	Grey District Council	INF - P2	Support in part	Alter the definition of wastewater to allow for it to include the generation of greywater or blackwater as follows: "means any combination of two one or more of the following wastes: sewage, greywater or industrial and trade waste."	Reject
S608.508	Grey District Council	INF - P3	Support	Support without alteration.	Accept
S608.509	Grey District Council	INF - P4	Support in part	Alter the definition of wastewater to allow for it to include the generation of greywater or blackwater as follows: "means any combination of two one or more of the following wastes: sewage, greywater or industrial and trade waste."	Reject
S608.510	Grey District Council	INF - P5	Support	Support without alteration.	Accept
S608.511	Grey District Council	INF - P6	Support	Support without alteration.	Accept
S608.512	Grey District Council	INF - R2	Support in part	Reword the permitted activity standard to clarify what buildings are required to connect to reticulated services as follows: "A building or structure in which human wastewater is generated is serviced by, and capacity exists within the reticulated water supply, wastewater and stormwater network." An advice note is required as connection are only of right for residential zoned land. Approval is required from Network Utility Operator. Alter the definition of wastewater to allow for it to include the generation of greywater or blackwater as follows: "means any combination of two one or more of the following wastes: sewage, greywater or industrial and trade waste."	Reject in part
S608.513	Grey District Council	INF - R4	Support	Support without alteration.	Accept
S608.514	Grey District Council	INF - R5	Support in part	Alter the definition of Height or specific provision to include the specified reference point, i.e.: "means the vertical distance between existing ground level and the highest part of any feature, structure or building above that point."	Reject
S608.515	Grey District Council	INF - R7	Support in part	Alter the definition of Relocation to refer to the provisions of this permitted activity standard as follows: "means, in relation to historic heritage items , moving an item to a new area or site." Alter provision 7. as follows: "The building footprint or the footprint of the structure does not increase by more than 30 percent of the existing building or structure, excluding any pole or pi pole structure provided for in 45 above;"	Accept in part
S608.516	Grey District Council	INF - R11	Support in part	Include definition of Small Cell Utility.	Reject
S608.517	Grey District Council	INF - R12	Support in part	Include definition of Land Transport Corridor. Alter the definition of Height to include the specified reference point, i.e.: "means the vertical distance between existing ground level a specified reference point and the highest part of any feature, structure or building above that point."	Reject in part
S608.518	Grey District Council	INF - R13	Support in part	Delete provision 4.4. A dish antenna does not exceed a diameter of: a. 0.6m in a RESZ - Residential Zone or SETZ - Settlement Zone; b. 0.9m in all other zones. Edit provisions to grammatically correct standard, i.e. "notional envelope is exceeded"	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S608.519	Grey District Council	INF - R14	Support in part	Specify the requirements for width of panel antenna in the RESZ or SETZ if the limit is not 0.8m.	Reject
S608.520	Grey District Council	INF - R16	Support in part	Alter the definition of wastewater to allow for it to include the substance of greywater or blackwater as follows: "means any combination of two one or more of the following wastes: sewage, greywater or industrial and trade waste."	Reject
S608.521	Grey District Council	INF - R21	Support	Alter the definition of wastewater to allow for it to include the substance of greywater or blackwater as follows: "means any combination of two one or more of the following wastes: sewage, greywater or industrial and trade waste." Alter the definition of land	Reject
S608.522	Grey District Council	INF - R24	Support in part	Alter the definition of wastewater to allow for it to include the substance of greywater or blackwater as follows: "means any combination of two one or more of the following wastes: sewage, greywater or industrial and trade waste." Alter the definition of Water to include the water within the Water Treatment Plant, as the definition excludes water in any form while in any pipe, tank or cistern. OR Remove the hyperlink of Water from the Water Treatment Plant for clarity.	Reject
S608.523	Grey District Council	INF - R26	Support in part	Alter provision to the following: "Installation, extension, maintenance, operation, minor -upgrade and repair of lines, poles and towers erected by a Network Utility Operator not meeting Permitted Activity standards"	Accept
S608.524	Grey District Council	TRN - O1	Support	Important to note that this needs to be supported also by appropriate rules and practical conditions to allow implementation. See notes below.	Accept in part
S608.525	Grey District Council	TRN - O2	Support in part	Re-word to include "mitigate" rather than "minimise".	Reject
S608.526	Grey District Council	TRN - O3	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S608.527	Grey District Council	TRN - O4	Support	Retain	Accept
S608.528	Grey District Council	TRN - O5	Support	Retain	Accept
S608.529	Grey District Council	TRN - P1	Support in part	Re-word to include "mitigate" rather than "minimise".	Reject
S608.530	Grey District Council	TRN - P2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S608.531	Grey District Council	TRN - P3	Support	Retain	Accept
S608.532	Grey District Council	TRN - P4	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S608.533	Grey District Council	TRN - P5	Support	Retain	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S608.534	Grey District Council	TRN - P7	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S608.535	Grey District Council	TRN - P8	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S608.536	Grey District Council	TRN - P9	Support	Retain	Accept
S608.537	Grey District Council	Overview	Support	Clarification on how this wording corresponds to standard best practice in the planning sector. This is found in all the intro sections for each chapter and the same query applies.	Reject
S608.538	Grey District Council	Advice Notes:	Support in part	Clarify or add words as necessary to ensure no ambiguity. Amend wording to: a "road works permit" is required prior to works being undertaken.... Ensure that these standards do not put unrealistic or unsuitable requirements in place.	Accept in part
S608.540	Grey District Council	TRN - R1	Support in part	Ensure that these standards do not put unrealistic or unsuitable requirements in place.	Accept in part
S608.541	Grey District Council	TRN - R2	Amend	Amend accordingly so appropriate rules and conditions can be applied to standard Council activities.	Reject
S608.542	Grey District Council	TRN - R3	Support in part	Amend accordingly so appropriate rules and conditions can be applied to standard Council activities.	Reject
S608.543	Grey District Council	TRN - R4	Support in part	Clarification required to ensure all parties are aware of relevant rules and responsibilities.	Reject
S608.544	Grey District Council	TRN - R6	Support in part	Amend throughout TTPP as required to be clear and consistent. A definition could possibly be added.	Accept in part
S608.545	Grey District Council	TRN - R7	Support in part	More explicit wording.	Reject
S608.546	Grey District Council	TRN - R8	Support in part	Clarity	Accept in part
S608.547	Grey District Council	TRN - R9	Support in part	More explicit wording. Reword and add to as required.	Accept in part
S608.548	Grey District Council	TRN - R10	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S608.549	Grey District Council	TRN - R11	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S608.550	Grey District Council	TRN - R12	Support	Having something earlier, whether a rule or policy would ensure it doesn't go unnoticed as part of an application. Include as a definition. Re-word as required.	Accept
S608.551	Grey District Council	TRN - R13	Support in part	Clarification on the requirements for Council when considering the creation of a new road and formed vs unformed roads.	Reject
S608.624	Grey District Council	INF - R18	Support	Insert new permitted activity standard for the installation of Lighthouses, navigational aids and beacons: INF - R13 New lighthouses, navigational aids and beacons Activity Status Permitted Where:	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
				1. This meets the performance standards in Rule INF - R1.Activity status where compliance not achieved: Restricted Discretionary.	
S608.845	Grey District Council	PART 4 - APPENDICES	Not Stated	It is recommended that the Transport Standards be included within this chapter rather than as an in Appendix One of the Plan. This would ensure that the Proposed Plan is consistent with the outcomes sought by the National Planning Standards. The Transport Standards should also be amended to ensure that vehicle designs based on use are appropriately included for both local roads and the state highway.	Reject
S608.846	Grey District Council	TRNTable 2	Support	Retain as proposed	Accept
S608.847	Grey District Council	TRNTable 3	Support in part	Amend the table or add a new table to recognise the local road accessway separation from state highway.	Reject
S608.848	Grey District Council	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Support	Include new Transport Standard for local road vehicle crossings requiring the approval of Councils Engineering Department.	Reject
S608.849	Grey District Council	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Support	Include a new standard to require either vehicle crossing design or refer to Grey District Council guidelines for vehicle crossings.	Reject
S608.850	Grey District Council	TRNS2	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S608.851	Grey District Council	TRNS3	Support	Retain as proposed.	Accept
S612.007	Toka Tū Ake EQC	ENG - P2	Support	No change	Accept in part
S612.008	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - O4	Support	No change	Accept in part
S612.009	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - P2	Support	No change	Accept in part
S612.010	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - P4	Support	No change	Accept in part
S612.011	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - P5	Support	No change	Accept
S612.012	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - R2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S612.013	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - R16	Support	No change	Accept
S612.014	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - R19	Support	No change	Accept in part
S612.015	Toka Tū Ake EQC	INF - R21	Support	No change	Accept
S612.016	Toka Tū Ake EQC	TRN - O4	Support	No change	Accept
S612.017	Toka Tū Ake EQC	TRN - R7	Support	No Change	Accept in part
S612.018	Toka Tū Ake EQC	TRN - R8	Support	No Change	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S612.019	Toka Tū Ake EQC	TRN - R9	Support	No Change	Accept in part
S613.012	Fuel Companies	Transport Policies	Support	Retain Policy TRN-P6 and Policy TRN-P8 as notified.	Accept in part
S613.013	Fuel Companies	TRN - R6	Amend	Amend Rule TRN-R6 as follows: Establishment of e-bike and e-vehicle charging stations in all zones and the transport corridor Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. All performance standards in Rule TRN - R1 are complied with.; and 2. These are not more than 2m in height and 10m in area. Advice Note: If within the legal road reserve, contact the appropriate land transport authority to obtain a license to occupy.	Reject
S613.014	Fuel Companies	TRN - R11	Amend	Establishing e-bike and e-vehicle charging stations in the transport corridor not meeting Permitted Activity standards Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to: a. Effects on the transport network; and b. Outcome of consultation with the relevant transport agency. c. Effects on amenity values.	Reject
S614.020	Karamea Lime Company	TRN - O1	Support	Retain	Accept
S614.021	Karamea Lime Company	TRN - O2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S614.022	Karamea Lime Company	TRN - O3	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S614.023	Karamea Lime Company	TRN - O4	Support	Retain	Accept
S614.024	Karamea Lime Company	TRN - O5	Support	Retain	Accept
S614.233	Karamea Lime Company	TRN Table 1	Amend	Amend to be less onerous	Accept in part
S614.234	Karamea Lime Company	TRN Table 1	Amend	Amend to correct errors	Accept in part
S614.235	Karamea Lime Company	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Support	Amend to be more consistent and correct errors.	Accept in part
S615.020	Peter Langford	TRN - O1	Support	Retain	Accept
S615.021	Peter Langford	TRN - O2	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S615.022	Peter Langford	TRN - O3	Support	Retain	Accept in part
S615.023	Peter Langford	TRN - O4	Support	Retain	Accept
S615.024	Peter Langford	TRN - O5	Support	Retain	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S615.233	Peter Langford	TRN Table 1	Amend	Amend to be less onerous	Accept in part
S615.234	Peter Langford	TRN Table 1	Amend	Amend to correct errors	Accept in part
S615.235	Peter Langford	Appendix One: Transport Performance Standards	Support	Amend to be more consistent and correct errors.	Accept in part
S620.028	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Amend	Either define ' special purpose roads ' within this definition or provide its own definition.	Reject
S620.084	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	ENG - P4	Amend	Amend to include the following wording: Minimise adverse effects on communities and the environment from energy activities by: a. Having regard to the values associated with areas identified as having significant environmental values, urban amenity, areas of high recreational value, outstanding and high natural character areas, outstanding landscapes and features, Poutini Ngāi Tahu sites, areas and cultural landscapes , and heritage sites, and significant natural areas; b. Implementing industry best management practices around electrical safe distances; c. Maintaining ongoing access to grid and distribution elements and structures for maintenance and upgrading works; and d. Avoiding exposure to health and safety risks.	Reject
S620.085	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	ENG - P8	Amend	Amend Policy references to 'Schedules' to be specifically to 'Schedules 1-8'	Accept
S620.086	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	ENG - R7	Amend	(2)(iii)(b) height spelt incorrectly.	Accept
S620.087	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	ENG - R11	Amend	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: g. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters and sites listed in Appendix 10 .	Reject
S620.088	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	ENG - R12	Amend	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: d. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters and sites listed in Appendix 10 .	Reject
S620.089	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	ENG - R13	Amend	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: b. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters and sites listed in Appendix 10 .	Reject
S620.090	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	ENG - R14	Amend	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: f. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters and sites listed in Appendix 10 .	Reject

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S620.091	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - O5	Amend	The adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment are minimised, while recognising: a. The functional and operational needs of infrastructure; b. Poutini Ngāi Tahu requirements for discharge of wastewater to land; and c. That positive effects of infrastructure may be realised locally, regionally, or nationally.	Reject
S620.092	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - P5	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S620.093	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - P5	Amend	Minimise the effect of stormwater run-off associated with development activity, including requirements for onsite detention and treatment , upgrades to pump networks and roadside drainage networks where necessary, to reduce flooding risk to roads and property.	Reject
S620.094	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - R2	Amend	INF-R2 Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. The building is serviced by, and capacity exists within the reticulated water supply, wastewater or stormwater networks Advice Note: Capacity for the purpose of this rule includes volume and the ability for the network to control the amount of water-borne contaminants, litter and sediments as set out in the consents for the network.	Reject
S620.095	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - R21	Support	Retain as notified	Accept
S620.096	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - R24	Amend	Amend the rule as follows : Activity Status Discretionary where the discharge of wastewater is to land and insert a new non-complying rule for those systems that discharge wastewater to water	Reject
S620.411	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - P2	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S620.412	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	INF - P4	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part
S621.006	The Proprietors of Mawhera Tiamana Mawhera Incorporation	Energy Infrastructure and Transport	Not Stated	Not stated	Accept in part
S663.001	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support	Retain	Reject
S663.007	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	Overview	Amend	Add additional text to the statement in the fifth paragraph: Rules relating to aerials and antennas and their support masts in zone chapters do not apply to equipment installed and/or operated by a network utility operator, or delete any provisions relating to telecommunications equipment from all zone chapters.	Accept in part

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S663.009	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - O1	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.010	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - O2	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.011	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - O3	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.012	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - O4	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.013	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - O5	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.014	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - P1	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.015	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - P2	Amend	Amend Policy INF-P12(a) as follows: (a) Locational, technical and operational constraints operational need and functional need	Accept
S663.016	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - P3	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.017	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - P4	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.018	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - P6	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.019	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	Infrastructure Rules	Amend	Amend Note 2 as follows: The installation and operation of telecommunications facilities (such as cabinets, antennas, poles, small cell-units and telecommunications lines) undertaken by a telecommunications facility operator are controlled in some instances by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2016, separate to Te Tai o Poutini Plan. Te Tai o Poutini Plan applies where these telecommunications facilities are either not covered by the Regulations, are covered but do not meet permitted standards of the Regulations, or are located within the following overlays: ...	Accept
S663.020	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	Permitted Activities	Amend	Add new permitted activity rules to allow for underground lines and back up electricity generators	Accept
S663.021	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R4	Amend	Amend Rule INF-R4 as follows: Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. The temporary network is operated by a network utility operator; 2. The temporary network activity is: i. For up to a period of 24 months following a national, regional or local state of emergency declaration; or ii. For up to a period of four weeks to provide for additional capacity; and oriii. For a period of up to 12 months as part for construction or re-construction activity; and ...	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S663.022	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R7	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.024	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R8	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept in part
S663.025	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R9	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.026	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R10	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.027	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R11	Amend	Amend Rule INF-R11 as follows: Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. This meets the performance standards in Rule INF - R1; and 2. the volume (including any ancillary equipment, but not including any cabling) is not more than 0.11m3."	Accept
S663.028	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R10	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.029	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R12	Amend	Amend Rule INF R12 as follows: New telecommunications poles, new antenna attached to poles and new antenna attached to a building not regulated by the NES - TF, or regulated equipment not meeting the permitted standards of the NES-TF 1. This is located within a land transport corridor; and i. The combined height of the pole and antenna does not exceed: a. 15m in a RESZ - Residential Zone, SETZ - Settlement Zone or NCZ Neighbourhood Centre Zone CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone; b. 20m in a CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone other than the NCZ Neighbourhood Centre Zone or an INZ - Industrial Zone; or c. 35m in all other zones. 2. This is located outside a land transport corridor: i. The combined height (network utility) of a telecommunications pole and antenna does not exceed: a. 15m in a RESZ - Residential Zone, NCZ Neighbourhood Centre Zone CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone or SETZ - Settlement Zone; b. 20m in a CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone other than the NCZ Neighbourhood Centre Zone an INZ - Industrial Zone; c. 25m in all other locations, or 30m where there are two or more users of the same pole.	Accept in part
S663.030	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R13	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.031	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R14	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer Recommendation
S663.032	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R15	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.033	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R22	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S663.034	Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	INF - R23	Support	Retain provision as notified	Accept
S438.00144	Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	ENG - P1	Amend	Provide for Enable the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing and new electricity transmission, distribution and renewable electricity generation activities and assets, while recognising the positive social, economic, cultural and environmental benefits of renewable electricity generation and transmission.	Reject
FS34.054	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. (Forest & Bird)		Oppose	Disallow	Accept
FS41.730	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Oppose	Disallow	Accept